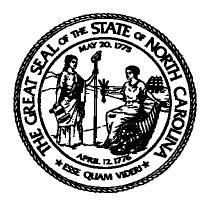
## State of North Carolina



North Carolina State Budget 2005-2007

# Summary of Recommendations

Mile Konky

Michael F. Easley Governor

## State of North Carolina



Michael F. Easley Governor North Carolina State Budget 2005-2007

# Summary of Recommendations

Office of State Budget and Management Office of the Governor Raleigh, North Carolina www.osbm.state.nc.us

David T. McCoy, State Budget Officer Charles E. Perusse, Deputy State Budget Officer

February 2005



### State of North Carolina Office of the Governor 20301 Mail Service Center • Raleigh, NC 27699-0301

Michael F. Easley Governor

February 23, 2005

Dear Friends:

Enclosed are my budget recommendations for the FY 2005-07 biennium. This budget is balanced, makes investments in education, enhances the business environment, and promotes government efficiency. It will continue our progress while maintaining fiscal discipline and focus by keeping budget growth below the long-term growth rate of our economy.

As a result of fiscal restraint and moderate revenue growth, we are able to budget approximately \$532 million more in additional education investments over 2004-05 levels, while reducing continuation budget spending by over \$200 million.

My long-term budget strategy is based on two things: fiscal discipline and education progress. My budget recommendations continue our commitment to providing educational opportunities for every citizen in every region of the state and to building the highly skilled workforce necessary to be successful in the global economy.

I look forward to working with the General Assembly to pass this budget and continue our course of progress in the 21<sup>st</sup> century.

With kind regards, I remain

Very truly yours,

Miter Josep

Michael F. Easley

### **Table of Contents**

Letter from the Governor	v
List of Tables	
Preface	
Introduction	
Summary of the Recommended State Budget	
Economic Outlook	
General Fund	
Revenue and Expenditure	15
Summary of the Governor's Recommended FY 2005-06 General Fund Budget	
Summary of the Governor's Recommended FY 2006-07 General Fund Budget	
Appropriations by Department/Budget Code	
Education	
Public Education (13510)	28
Community Colleges (16800)	
The University of North Carolina (160xx)	
General Government	-
Department of Administration (14100)	70
Office of Administrative Hearings (18210)	
Office of the State Auditor (13300)	
State Board of Elections (18025)	
Office of the State Controller (14160)	
Department of Cultural Resources (14800)	
Roanoke Island Commission (14802)	
General Assembly (11000)	
Office of the Governor (13000)	
Office of State Budget and Management (13005)	51
OSBM - Reserve for Special Appropriation (13085)	55
North Carolina Housing Finance Agency (13010)	54
Department of Insurance (13900)	
Insurance – Volunteer Safety Workers' Compensation Fund (13901)	68
Office of the Lieutenant Governor (13100)	58
Department of Revenue (14700)	75
NC Rules Review Commission (18300)	
Department of Secretary of State (13200)	60
Department of State Treasurer (13410)	
State Treasurer - Retirement for Fire and Rescue Squad Workers and Line of Duty Death	
Benefits (13412)	65
Health and Human Services	
Department of Health and Human Services (144xx)	88
Division of Central Management and Support (14410)	
Division of Aging and Adult Services (14411)	
Division of Child Development (14420)	
Office of Education Services (14424)	
Division of Public Health (14430)	
Division of Social Services (14440)	
Division of Medical Assistance (14445)	
NC Health Choice (14446)	
Division of Services for the Blind, Deaf, and Hard of Hearing (14450)	110
Division of Mental Health/Developmental Disabilities/Substance Abuse	
Services (14460)	111

Division of Facility Services (14470)	
Division of Vocational Rehabilitation (14480)	
Justice and Public Safety	
Department of Correction (14500)	
Department of Crime Control and Public Safety (14900)	
Judicial Branch (12000)	
Judicial Branch - Indigent Defense (12001)	
Department of Justice (13600)	121
Department of Juvenile Justice and Delinquency Prevention (14060)	
Natural and Economic Resources	
Department of Agriculture and Consumer Services (13700)	
Department of Commerce (14600)	
Commerce - State Aid to Non-State Entities (14601)	
Department of Environment and Natural Resources (14300)	
DENR - Clean Water Management Trust Fund (14301)	
Department of Labor (13800)	136
Transportation	
Overview	
General Fund (14222)	
Highway Fund (84210)	
Highway Trust Fund (84290)	
Capital Improvements	
General Fund (404xx)	
Reserves, Debt Service, and Other Adjustments	
General Fund (190xx, 19420, 19425)	
Appendix	

### List of Tables

	Revenue for the 2005-06 Budget Revenue for the General Fund, 2005-06	
	General Fund Expenditures, 2005-06	
	Revenue for the 2005-06 Transportation Budget	
	Allocation of Transportation Funding for 2005-06	
6.	Total State Budget by Function and Source of Funds, 2005-06	8
	Total State Budget by Function and Source of Funds, 2006-07	
8.	Economic Conditions, National and North Carolina	. 13
9.	General Fund Revenue, 2004-05 to 2006-07	. 18
10.	Recommended Availability and Appropriations, 2005-07	. 19
11.	Five-Year Expenditure Forecast of the Governor's Recommended Budget	. 20
	Summary of Governor's Recommended FY 2005-2006 General Fund Budget	
13.	Summary of Governor's Recommended FY 2006-2007 General Fund Budget	. 24
14.	North Carolina Transportation Program, 2005-061	151
15.	North Carolina Transportation Program, 2006-071	152
16.	2005-07 Highway Fund Revenue	165
17.	Condition of the Highway Fund, 2005-071	166
18.	Recommended Highway Fund Appropriations, 2005-071	167
	2005-07 Highway Trust Fund Revenue1	
	Condition of the Highway Trust Fund, 2005-071	
21.	Recommended Highway Trust Fund Appropriation, 2005-071	171

### Appendix

1A.	Condition of the General Fund, 1974-75 to 2003-04	
1B.	Condition of the Highway Fund, 1974-75 to 2003-04	
1C.	Condition of the Highway Trust Fund, 1989-90 to 2003-04	
	Savings Reserve Account Balance, 1990-91 to 2003-04	
2.	Total Authorized State Budget, 1983-84 to 2006-07	
	Total State Budget by Function, Department, and Source of Funds, FY 2005-06	
3B.	Total State Budget by Function, Department, and Source of Funds, FY 2006-07	
4.	Trends in the Total State Budget, 1982-83 to 2006-07	
5.	Total Authorized State Budget by Source of Funds, 1976-77 to 2006-07	
6.	Highway Fund State Tax and Nontax Revenue, 1974-75 to 2006-07	
7.	Highway Trust Fund Tax and Nontax Revenue, 1989-90 to 2006-07	
8.	General Fund Tax and Nontax Revenue, 1976-77 to 2006-07	
9.	Authorized General Fund Appropriations, 1976-77 to 2006-07	
10.	General Fund Operating Appropriation for Public Schools, Community Colleges,	
	and Higher Education, 1987-88 to 2006-07	
11.	North Carolina's Bond Indebtedness, 1970-71 to 2003-04	
12.	Total North Carolina Budget for Debt Services, 1968-69 to 2006-07	

**Preface** 

The North Carolina State Budget, 2005-2007: Summary of Recommendations, reflects the work of multiple people within the Office of State Budget and Management (OSBM), including budget administrators and analysts, economists, technical staff, and paraprofessionals. The OSBM team is listed below by administrative area.

This document is available on-line at www.osbm.state.nc.us. For additional information about its contents, please contact the appropriate administrator at the e-mail address cited below or by telephone at 919/733-7061. The mailing address for OSBM is 20320 Mail Service Center, Raleigh, NC 27699-0320.

#### OSBM Staff

David McCoy, State Budget Officer david.mccoy@ncmail.net	Janie Johnson
<ul> <li>Fiscal Office</li> </ul>	Frances Doak Becky Medlin
<ul> <li>Human Resources and Support Services</li> </ul>	Tonya Austin Susie Esealuka Ursula Hairston Katie Shearon Pat Taylor Carolyn West
<ul> <li>Special Appropriations</li> </ul>	Julie Mitchel
Charles Perusse, Deputy State Budget Officer charles.perusse@ncmail.net	Zorida Maighnath
<ul> <li>Capital Improvements</li> </ul>	Adam Brueggemann Jim Lora
<ul> <li>Department of Correction, Department of Crime Control and Public Safety, Department of Justice, Department of Juvenile Justice and Delinquency Prevention, Judicial Branch</li> </ul>	Byron Harris
<ul> <li>Department of Transportation</li> </ul>	Milton Alford

Anne Bander, Assistant State Budget Officer anne.bander@ncmail.net	
<ul> <li>Community Colleges, Public Education, University of North Carolina</li> </ul>	Bryan Conrad Kristen Crosson Elizabeth Grovenstein Trey O'Quinn
David Brown, Assistant State Budget Officer david.brown@ncmail.net	
<ul> <li>Departments of General Government, Department of Natural and Economic Resources</li> </ul>	Kari Barsness Thomas Cheek Greg Piner Sheryl Stephens
Mike Kiltie, Assistant State Budget Officer mike.kiltie@ncmail.net	
<ul> <li>Economic Forecasting, Revenue Forecasting, Revenue and Tax Issues, Economic Impact on Rules</li> </ul>	Warren Plonk
Daphne Lyon, Assistant State Budget Officer daphne.lyon@ncmail.net	
<ul> <li>Department of Health and Human Services</li> </ul>	Debbie Barnes Pam Leaman Tina Quiller-Morgan Wayne Williams
Tom Newsome, Assistant State Budget Officer tom.newsome@ncmail.net	
<ul> <li>Data Services</li> </ul>	Bob Coats Sue Farr Joel Sigmon Francine Stephenson

Nancy Strickland Bill Tillman

<ul> <li>Information Systems</li> </ul>	John Davis Agness Gunter Paul Young
<ul> <li>Management Analysis</li> </ul>	Donald Crooke Angela Houston Sally Hunter Kay Radford
<ul> <li>Salary Control and Personnel Issues</li> </ul>	Emily Moore Bill Stockard
Jonathan Womer, Assistant State Budger Officer	

jonathan.womer@ncmail.net

Statewide Information Technology

Dwight Hall

### Introduction

The purpose of this document is to describe the Governor's recommended state budget for the two fiscal years of the 2005-07 biennium. Recommendations for the General Fund, Highway Fund, and the Highway Trust Fund are included, along with those for capital improvements, reserves, debt service, and other adjustments.

Items of change are described under one of three categories within a department/budget code or section: reductions, expansion, or technical/entitlement adjustments. "Reductions" denotes recommended decreases to budgets that support current operations, while "Expansion" denotes new programs, expansion of existing programs, and salary and benefit increases. "Technical/Entitlement Adjustments" is a category for describing other pertinent changes in school-age populations or Medicaid enrollments that necessitate a recommended change in the budget.

For each item of change that is described, there is a listing of the resulting fiscal change as well as the change in number of positions, when appropriate. Fiscal changes are categorized as "Requirements" or "Nonrecurring Requirements." They may also be categorized as "Receipts" or "Nonrecurring Receipts" to designate changes in departmental receipts. Always, "requirements" less "receipts" equals "appropriation."

A summary table for the recommended budget for 2005-07 is presented at the beginning of each department/budget code or section. In addition, there are summary tables for the items of change following each of the change types, i.e., recommended reductions, recommended expansions, and technical/entitlement adjustments. At the end of each department/budget code or section, there is a table summarizing all recommended changes.

A summary of recommended changes by department/budget code for the general fund budget appears in the tables titled " Summary of Governor's Recommended Changes to the 2005-06 [2006-07] General Fund Budget" near the beginning of this publication.

### Summary of the State Budget

### ■ Total Budget for FY 2005-06 ■

The Governor's recommended budget for FY 2005-06 totals \$32.7 billion. This amount includes funds to continue the current operations of state government (traditionally referred to as the "operating budget" for agencies) as well as monies for capital improvements and other nonrecurring items. The total budget is supported from the four primary revenue sources listed in Table 1.

Of total revenue, 51.8% originates from tax collections and other sources comprising the General Fund, 31.2% from federal funds, 7.4% from the Highway Fund components, and 9.6% from other receipts and charges. The budget includes funding to continue existing programs, to implement new programs recommended by the Governor, and to fund employee benefit changes for teachers and state employees. The General Fund budget is 5.5% above the estimated adjusted 2004-05 budget and is within the Governor's proposed spending cap, which limits budget growth to the tenyear average of personal income growth.

For FY 2005-06, current operations make up 95.1% of the total state budget, while the remaining 4.9% is budgeted for capital improvements and other nonrecurring items.

Fund Type	Sources	Amount (Billions)		Percent of Total
General	Tax collections Investment earnings Nontax revenues Bonds	\$	16.9	51.8%
Federal	Allocations to North Carolina		10.2	31.2%
Highway	Motor fuel taxes Licenses and fees Investments Sales and use of motor vehicles		2.5	7.4%
Other	Tuition, fees, and other charges		3.1	9.6%
Total Budget	Revenue	\$	32.7	100.0%

### Table 1. Revenue for the 2005-06 Budget

### General Fund Revenue

The Governor's budget continues the current state sales tax rate at 4.5% and the current method of taxing estates to ensure sufficient revenue for education and health care. In addition, the proposal continues the use of some monies from the tobacco settlement. The budget also uses funds from overcollection of revenues and monies that are unexpended at the end of the 2004-05 fiscal year. The proposal includes changes to simplify and modernize the sales tax in order to comply with the Streamlined Sales Tax Agreement and to equalize rates on consumption. The budget also includes a 45 cent per pack increase in the cigarette tax over two years and an 18% increase in the tax on other tobacco products. Table 2 shows the total budgeted revenues by major category.

Category			Amount Aillions)
Township			
Tax revenues		•	
	Individual income	\$	8,499
	Sales and use		4,810
	Corporate income		975
	All other		1,655
	Subtotal tax revenues		15,939
Nontax revenues			
	Judicial fees and disproportionate share		245
	Investment income and insurance		130
	Tobacco settlement		37
	Highway Fund and Trust Fund		249
	All other		150
	Subtotal nontax revenues		811
Other availability			011
	Beginning credit balance		222
	Earmarked for Savings Reserve		(38)
	Earmarked for One NC Fund		(5)
	Earmarked for community college equipment		(10)
	Earmarked for IT Fund		· · /
			(20)
	Earmarked for retirement payback		(5)
	Unreserved credit balance		144
Total General Fu	nd Revenue and Other Availability	\$	16,894

### Table 2. Revenue for the General Fund, 2005-06

### General Fund Expenditures

The Governor's total recommended budget for 2005-06 is \$16,894 million, which includes \$16,407 million for continuation budget services, \$690 million in expansion recommendations, and \$203 million in budget reductions. This proposal is 5.5% above the estimated adjusted 2004-05 budget and is within the Governor's proposed spending cap, which limits budget growth to the ten-year average of personal income growth. The distribution of these recommended expenditures is summarized in Table 3.

### **Major Expansion Items**

The majority of funding increases are for education, human services, and employee benefit programs.

### Education

The Governor's budget increases education funding by \$532 million (5.8%) over 2004-05 levels. Specifically, it provides full funding for enrollment increases in the public schools (\$135 million), UNC system (\$73.6 million), private colleges and universities (\$3.0 million), and the community college system (\$7.9 million). In addition, it recommends full funding for higher education financial aid as well as funding that may be lost due to Pell Grant rule changes (\$19 million). The proposal includes disadvantaged student supplemental funding (\$25 million) and low-wealth funds (\$16.6 million) to enhance public school instructional programs and student achievement throughout the state. In FY 2006-07, \$58.5 million is recommended in order to fully fund the low-wealth formula for public schools. Funds are also provided to support at-risk children. These funds include an additional 3,200 slots for the More at Four Program (\$16.6 million), which prepares at-risk four-year-old children for success in school, as well as funds to better connect public schools with health, mental health, and social services programs (\$15 million). The budget also provides funds to expand the 21st Century High School Initiatives (\$5.9 million) and to pay for ABC bonuses earned in the 2004-05 school year (\$100 million).

### **Human Services**

The budget recommends additional funding for Medicaid (\$215 million) and Health Choice (\$17.4 million), which will provide health insurance for all those expected to sign up for the program, thereby avoiding waiting lists. In addition, expansion funds are recommended for child care subsidies (\$2.3 million) and information technology initiatives (\$5.0 million) to increase efficiency in providing health care services. The budget recommends additional monies for the Mental Health Trust Fund to facilitate progress toward mental health reform. The proposal also recommends funds for the Division of Facilities Services to enhance licensure and monitoring capacity (\$4.2 million), which will assist in protecting vulnerable people in facilities throughout North Carolina.

### **Other Programs**

The Governor's budget provides funds for economic development and biotechnology programs (\$13.7 million), monies to hire additional assistant district attorneys and victim assistants (\$4 million), juvenile justice programs (\$2 million), and funds to assist victims of crime (\$1 million). In addition, the proposal authorizes funds to match federal clean water, drinking water, and Superfund programs (\$6.3 million), as well as programs that support the goals of the One North Carolina Naturally Initiative (\$1 million), which include protecting and restoring sounds and ocean habitats.

### **Employee Benefits**

The budget provides \$296 million in 2005-06 to support employee benefit programs. Specifically, it recommends a 2.0% recurring compensation increase for all teacher salary schedule staff and other state employees (\$168 million), as well as an additional 2% increase for community college faculty and professional staff (\$13.2 million). In addition, the State Health Plan will receive funds to cover increased employee health care premiums (\$80 million). The Governor's budget recommends a 2.0% cost-of-living adjustment for state government retirees (\$13.8 million). Finally, this proposal earmarks \$5 million from the FY 2004-05 credit balance to continue repayment of funds withheld from the Retirement System in 2000-01 due to the budget crisis.

### **Capital Improvements**

The budget includes \$13.0 million in direct appropriations to match federal and local funds for water resources development projects, as well as \$5 million for equipment and infrastructure needs at the state ports. In addition, the proposal recommends that \$25 million (\$20 million from the 2004-05 credit balance and \$5 million from ITS receipts) be earmarked for statewide information technology projects. These funds will be used to upgrade the Human Resources/Payroll System and to meet requirements for security, project management, state portal, and other enterprise initiatives.

### Savings Reserve Account (Rainy Day Fund)

The Governor's budget recommendation earmarks \$38.2 million from the 2004-05 credit balance to replenish the Savings Reserve Account (Rainy Day Fund).

### Table 3. General Fund Expenditures, 2005-06

Category		Amount (Billions)				Percent of Total	
Education		\$	9.76	57.8%			
Public schools							
Community coll	eges						
Universities							
Health and human services			4.09	24.2%			
Justice and public safety			1.76	10.4%			
Prisons							
Court system							
Other public sat	ety agencies						
General government			0.74	4.4%			
Environment							
Infrastructure							
Regulatory age	ncies						
Debt service, reserves, and capital			0.54	3.2%			
Total General Fund Expenditures	-	\$	16.89	100.0%			

### Transportation Budget

The FY 2005-06 budget for the Department of Transportation totals \$3.5 billion. The budget is supported from the four primary sources of revenue found in Table 4. These funds are distributed to the Highway Fund and the Highway Trust Fund based on a formula. Appropriations to the Highway Fund total \$1.5 billion and represent 43% of the total budget, while Highway Trust Fund appropriations of \$1.1 billion comprise 31% of the total budget. The budgeted resources are allocated as shown in Table 5.

Source		mount lillions)	Percent of Total
Motor fuel taxes	\$	1,436	41%
Vehicle and driver taxes and fees		1,152	33%
Federal funds		890	25%
General Fund and other sources		31	1%
Total Transportation Budget Revenue	\$	3,509	100%

### Table 4. Revenue for the 2005-06 Transportation Budget

	anig iv		•
tegory (Millions)			
Highway construction	\$	1,725	49%
Highway maintenance and municipal aid		978	28%
General Fund agencies		439	13%
DOT management and support		177	5%
Non-highway transportation		45	1%
Division of Motor Vehicles		109	3%
Reserves		36	1%
Total Transportation Allocation	\$	3,509	100%

### Table 5. Allocation of Transportation Funding for 2005-06

Function	General Fund	Highway Fund	(a) Other	Federal	Total
Education:					
Public Education	6,678,869,493	32,474,724	14,258,485	887,957,920	7,613,560,622
Community Colleges	763,669,812	-	179,956,198		959,897,407
Universities	2,111,335,665	-	1,351,569,307		3,488,974,120
Subtotal Education	9,553,874,970	32,474,724	1,545,783,990		12,062,432,149
General Government	357,275,639	6,233,229	50,556,420	56,230,071	470,295,359
Health and Human Services	4,088,205,149	586,058	1,271,003,147	7,910,840,517	13,270,634,871
Thealth and Furnan Services	4,000,200,149	560,058	1,271,003,147	7,910,040,317	13,270,034,871
Justice and Public Safety	1,746,782,643	173,562,260	39,982,361	14,334,779	1,974,662,043
Natural and Economic					
Resources	373,506,518	4,115,930	152,284,703	367,841,372	897,748,523
Transportation	12,027,377	2,135,853,282	5,009,205	890,141,025	3,043,030,889
Debt Service	486,802,342	93,449,000	80,000,000	-	660,251,342
Reserves and Transfers (b)	257,780,100		-	-	257,780,100
Total Current Operations	16,876,254,738	2,446,274,483	3,144,619,826	10,169,686,229	32,636,835,276
Capital Improvement - App	18,013,000	-	-	-	18,013,000
Total Appropriations	16,894,267,738	2,446,274,483	3,144,619,826	10,169,686,229	32,654,848,276
General Obligation Bonds	852,500,000	-	336,200,000	-	1,188,700,000
Grand Total	\$ 17,746,767,738	\$ 2,446,274,483	\$ 3,480,819,826	\$ 10,169,686,229	\$ 33,843,548,276

### Table 6Total State Budget by Function and Source of Funds, 2005-06

a. Includes Highway Fund and Highway Trust Fund.

b. Includes appropriation for the state employee's compensation increases and the state health plan.

Note: Highway Fund appropriation excludes \$16.2 million transferred to the General Fund and \$233.1 million transferred from the Highway Trust Fund to the General Fund.

Function	General Fund	Highway Fund	(a) Other	Federal	Total
Education:					
Public Education	6 775 954 949	22 674 256	14 259 495	997 057 020	7 710 745 574
Community Colleges	6,775,854,813 763,692,920	32,674,356	14,258,485 179,956,198		7,710,745,574 959,920,515
Universities		-			
Subtotal Education	2,152,486,009	-	1,351,543,079	26,069,148	3,530,098,236
Subiolal Education	9,692,033,742	32,674,356	1,545,757,762	930,298,465	12,200,764,325
General Government	358,930,041	6,237,834	51,225,929	56,230,071	472,623,875
Health and Human Services	4,450,440,420	586,058	1,307,489,563	8,454,435,901	14,212,951,942
Justice and Public Safety	1,761,952,557	173,864,096	40,893,507	14,334,779	1,991,044,939
Natural and Economic Resources	372,185,538	4,234,921	152,716,210	367,854,705	896,991,374
Transportation	12,945,066	2,616,930,000	5,009,205	890,141,025	3,525,025,296
Debt Service	617,533,833	91,198,625	32,000,000	-	740,732,458
Reserves and Transfers (b)	269,180,100	-	-		269,180,100
Total Current Operations	17,535,201,297	2,925,725,890	3,135,092,176	10,713,294,946	34,309,314,309
Capital Improvement - App	-	-	-	-	-
Total Appropriations	17,535,201,297	2,925,725,890	3,135,092,176	10,713,294,946	34,309,314,309
General Obligation Bonds	30,000,000	-	215,700,000		245,700,000
Grand Total	\$ 17,565,201,297	\$ 2,925,725,890	\$ 3,350,792,176	\$ 10,713,294,946	\$ 34,555,014,309

### Table 7Total State Budget by Function and Source of Funds, 2006-07

a. Includes Highway Fund and Highway Trust Fund.

b. Includes appropriation for the state employee's compensation increases and the state health plan.

Note: Highway Fund appropriation excludes \$16.2 million transferred to the General Fund and \$222.6 million transferred from the Highway Trust Fund to the General Fund.

### **Economic Outlook**

### ■ Economic Outlook for the Nation for 2005-07 ■

The Global Insight, Inc. "most likely" forecast for 2005-07 calls for moderate, steady, noninflationary growth through 2007. Following a 4.4% increase in 2004, the rate of growth of the real gross domestic product is projected to average 3.4% over the next three years. Growth in payroll employment averages 1.5%, as worker productivity continues to increase at a fairly robust pace. Little improvement is expected in the rate of unemployment, as employment grows in line with the civilian labor force.

Despite the expiration of "bonus depreciation" at the end of 2004, the outlook for business investment remains good. Order backlogs for nondefense capital goods (excluding aircraft) rose throughout 2004. In addition, an improvement in nonresidential construction spending should finally get off the ground in 2005.

Although housing activity will no longer outgrow the economy, a major slowdown from the record levels of 2004 is not expected as long as interest rates do not move sharply higher. After a solid 3.7% gain in 2004, a slowdown in consumer spending is inevitable. The economic stimulus from the 2001-03 tax cuts, low interest rates, and mortgage refinancing cash-outs is now behind us. Rising interest rates will lift debt service burdens and discourage borrowing. As home sales decline, spending on furnishings and appliances will decelerate. Future gains in real consumption will depend primarily on employment and income growth. Real consumer spending is projected to rise by 3.1% in 2005, 3.0% in 2006, and 2.9% in 2007.

Export growth will continue at a double-digit pace due to past and future anticipated decline of the U.S. dollar. This growth would represent the strongest sequence of export gains since 1987-90, following the dollar depreciation of the mid-1980s.

This moderate growth forecast scenario is founded on a number of key assumptions. First, after the 25-basis-point increase in the federal funds rate on February 2, the Federal Reserve is expected to hike rates four more times over the course of 2005, reaching 3.5% by yearend. Assuming core inflation (excluding food and energy) remains contained, less frequent increases are projected for 2006 and 2007.

The price of crude oil (West Texas intermediate) is projected to decline, averaging \$43.50 for 2005. Assuming no significant supply disruptions and normal weather, the average price of oil trends toward reaching \$35.00 by mid-2007.

After a 4.7% increase in 2004, real purchases by the federal government are assumed to slow to 3.0% growth in 2005 and 1.8% growth in 2006.

Lastly, the forecast assumes that Congress will not allow all of the recent personal tax reductions to expire as scheduled.

### ■ Economic Outlook for North Carolina for 2005-07 ■

Much like the nation, the North Carolina economy is expected to post solid gains in 2005. After increasing at a 1.1% average rate in 2004, state nonfarm employment is projected to grow by 2.0% (77,700 jobs) in 2005. A moderate rate of employment growth continues in 2006 and 2007, increasing by 1.7% and 1.4% respectively. The manufacturing sector will continue to suffer from strong competition and the loss of traditional industries. But the job losses are expected to be less severe than in recent years. After declining at an average rate of 6.0% during 2002-04, manufacturing job losses are projected to slow to an average of 1.2% annually over the next three years.

As the housing sector remains healthy and nonresidential construction accelerates, the outlook for construction sector employment is good. Following a 2.8% increase in 2004, construction jobs are projected to increase at an average rate of 2.3% between 2005 and 2007.

Trade, transportation, warehousing, and utilities will be a solid performer over the next three years. Transportation, warehousing, and utilities will be the big job source in this sector, averaging 2.9% employment gains annually. Although consumer spending remains vigorous, the growth in remote sales (mail order and online) will soften employment growth in the trade industry.

The services sector will continue to be the job leader through 2007. During 2005-07, professional and business services will average 4.6% annual growth, education and health services will average 3.2%, and leisure and hospitality will average 2.1%.

With employment on the rise, total wages and salaries in North Carolina are projected to grow at an average rate of 5.7% over the next three years. Interest income will show improvement as the rate of return on fixed rate investments rises. With wholesale and retail real spending continuing to grow, the incomes of nonfarm proprietors will remain healthy. Overall, total personal income in North Carolina is projected to increase at a 5.6% average rate during 2005-07.

	Ann 2004-05 Estimated	ual Rate of 2005-06 Projected	Change <sup>1</sup> 2006-07 Projected	
National				
Real Gross Domestic Product	3.6%	3.1%	3.2%	
Real Personal Consumption	3.7	3.1	2.9	
Nonfarm Employment	1.6	1.4	1.1	
Unemployment Rate	5.3	5.2	5.2	
Inflation (CPI)	1.9	1.5	2.0	
Federal Funds Rate (percent)	2.2	3.4	3.8	
North Carolina				
Industrial Production	2.2%	2.6%	3.3%	
Nonfarm Employment	1.8	1.9	1.6	
Manufacturing Employment	-2.2	-1.2	-1.0	
Nonmanufacturing Employment	2.5	2.5	2.0	
Total Nominal Personal Income	4.9	5.5	5.7	
Housing Starts (thousands)	80.0	88.3	91.3	

### Table 8Economic Conditions, National and North Carolina

1. Federal funds rate and housing starts are expressed as a percent and a total number, respectively, while all other measures are expressed as an annual rate of change.

### General Fund

### Revenue

### **Revenue Forecast under Current Law**

Through the first seven months of 2004-05, General Fund net revenue collections totaled \$9,156.8 million, an increase of 5.5% over the prior year. The authorized budget for 2004-05 projected total net revenue of \$9,034.8 million. Consequently, General Fund revenue collections are currently \$121.9 million ahead of the budget estimate, a variance of 1.4%. For the balance of 2004-05, actual collections are expected to be only slightly above the budget target, finishing the year with overcollections of \$127.0 million.

If current state tax rates were maintained in 2005-07, the projected growth in the state economy would generate increases in General Fund net tax collections of 5.7% in 2005-06 and 5.5% in 2006-07. Projected baseline revenue only increases by 1.2% in 2005-06 and 4.2% in 2006-07 because of scheduled tax cuts.

Under current law, actual General Fund tax revenue is projected to increase by 1.9% in 2005-06 and 4.3% in 2006-07, well below the "economy-based" growth rates.

### **Recommended Revenue Adjustments for 2005-07**

#### Maintenance of the General State Sales Tax Rate

The Governor proposes maintaining the current sales tax rate of 4.5%.

(2005-06 fiscal effect: \$413.4 million) (2006-07 fiscal effect: \$458.1 million)

#### Modernization and Simplification of the Sales Tax

The Governor recommends that the state continue to comply with the national Streamlined Sales Tax Agreement through applying the prevailing state and local sales tax rate of 7.0% to telecommunications, satellite and cable television, liquor, newspapers, and candy. It is also recommended that an increase in the amusement privilege tax to equal the prevailing sales and use sales tax rate of 7.0% be made. Further, it is recommended that the current tax on farm machinery and fuel oil used in farming be eliminated. The sales tax on manufacturing equipment and fuel oil used in manufacturing shall be eliminated and replaced with an equivalent privilege tax. Funeral services shall be exempted from tax entirely, and funeral goods shall be subject to the prevailing rate of tax. The effective date of these recommended changes is September 1, 2005.

(2005-06 fiscal effect: \$106.2 million) (2006-07 fiscal effect: \$141.6 million)

#### Maintenance of the Estate Tax

It is recommended that the current treatment of the taxation of estates be maintained. The Governor recommends an increase in the exemption from \$1.5 million to \$2.0 million as of January 1, 2006, in order to ensure that any estate totally exempt from federal taxation will be exempt from state taxation as well.

(2005-06 fiscal effect: \$30.7 million) (2006-07 fiscal effect: \$121.6 million)

#### Increase in the Tobacco Tax Rate

The Governor recommends an increase in the cigarette tax rate from 5 cents per pack to 40 cents per pack, effective September 1, 2005, followed by an increase to 50 cents per pack on July 1, 2006. A commensurate increase in the tax rate of other tobacco products is also recommended. This increase will keep the state well below the national average of over 84 cents per pack.

(2005-06 fiscal effect: \$171.4 million) (2006-07 fiscal effect: \$277.1 million)

#### Partial Conformity with the Internal Revenue Code

Each year, the General Assembly updates the reference date for the Internal Revenue Code to conform the state's definition of taxable income as closely as possible with the federal definition. Since last session, Congress has enacted the American Jobs Creation Act of 2004. The Governor recommends conforming with changes in expensing (Section 179 of the code) and the repeal of the foreign sales corporation and extraterritorial income exclusion (FSC/ETI) provisions that the federal government negotiated to resolve recent trade disputes. The Governor does not recommend conforming with the qualified production activities deduction included in the legislation. A considerable number of states have enacted similar partial conformity with other federal legislation.

(2005-06 fiscal effect: -\$9.8 million) (2006-07 fiscal effect: -\$14.4 million)

#### **Reduction in the Marginal Individual Income Tax Rate**

The top income tax rate is now 8.25%. The Governor recommends that this rate be reduced to 8.0%, effective January 1, 2006, and to 7.75%, effective January 1, 2007.

(2005-06 fiscal effect: \$20.1 million) (2006-07 fiscal effect: \$24.6 million)

### **Film Incentives**

In order to remain competitive for film and commercial development, the Governor recommends exempting film materials and equipment from the current 1% sales tax.

(2005-06 fiscal effect: -\$500,000) (2006-07 fiscal effect: -\$500,000)

### Tobacco Trust Fund Transfer

The Governor recommends that \$37 million be transferred from the Tobacco Trust Fund to the General Fund during 2005-07.

(2005-06 fiscal effect: \$37,000,000) (2006-07 fiscal effect: \$37,000,000)

#### 2005-06 2006-07 2004-05 Estimated Projected Projected **Tax Revenue** \$138,080,000 Inheritance \$139,420,000 \$128,410,000 46,210,000 86,130,000 117,380,000 Licenses Tobacco 43,720,000 213,810,000 318,220,000 Franchise 486,710,000 501,530,000 520,680,000 Income Tax Individual 8,052,760,000 8,498,565,000 9,013,120,000 Corporate 988,430,000 975,305,000 992,770,000 Subtotal Income Tax \$9,041,190,000 \$9,473,870,000 \$10,005,890,000 Sales and Use 4,480,080,000 4,809,702,500 5,040,620,000 191,220,000 198,570,000 205,530,000 Beverage 15,870,000 15,990,000 16,260,000 Gift **Freight Car Lines** 380,000 380,000 380,000 Insurance 441,680,000 466,020,000 487,340,000 **Piped Natural Gas** 34,430,000 33,790,000 33,420,000 Miscellaneous 720,000 760,483 749,591 **Total Tax Revenue** \$14,921,630,000 \$15,938,632,983 \$16,874,879,591 Nontax Revenue \$70,670,000 \$71,220,000 \$73,210,000 Investment Income 144,840,000 Judicial Fees 140,810,000 148,670,000 **Disproportionate Share Receipts** 100,000,000 100,000,000 100,000,000 **Insurance Department** 57,990,000 59,125,000 60,431,000 Miscellaneous \* 242,340,000 187,420,000 198,830,000 **Total Nontax Revenue** \$611,810,000 \$562,605,000 \$581,141,000 Transfers Highway Fund \$16,166,400 \$16,166,400 \$16,166,400 **Highway Trust Fund** 242,586,830 233,058,117 222,563,009 **Total Transfers** \$238,729,409 \$258,753,230 \$249,224,517 \$15,792,193,230 \$16,750,462,500 \$17,694,750,000 **Total General Fund Revenue**

### Table 9 General Fund Revenue, 2004-05 to 2006-07<sup>a</sup>

a. Totals may differ from the sum of their parts due to rounding.

\* Includes tobacco settlement

## Table 10Recommended Availability and Appropriations, 2005-07

Description		FY 2005-06 Recommended		FY 2006-07 Recommended
Beginning Credit Balance:				
Overcollections FY 2004-05	\$	147,000,000	\$	-
Reversion FY 2004-05		75,000,000	·	-
Earmarking of Credit Balance:				
Savings Reserve		(38,194,762)		-
IT Infrasturcture		(20,000,000)		-
Community Colleges Equipment		(10,000,000)		-
Retirement System Payback		(5,000,000)		-
One N. C. Fund		(5,000,000)		-
Subtotal Unreserved Credit Balance		143,805,238		-
Revenue:				
Tax:				
Income (Individual & Corporate)		9,473,870,000		10,005,890,000
Sales and Use		4,809,702,500		5,040,620,000
Other Tax	_	1,655,060,483		1,828,369,591
Total Tax		15,938,632,983		16,874,879,591
Nontax		562,605,000		581,141,000
Transfers		249,224,517		238,729,409
Total Revenue		16,750,462,500		17,694,750,000
Total Availability		16,894,267,738		17,694,750,000
Appropriations:				
Recommended Continuation Budget		16,406,572,261		17,055,340,726
Recommended Budget Reductions		(203,055,511)		(179,718,829)
Recommended Expansion Budget		690,750,988		659,579,400
Total Recommended Appropriations		16,894,267,738		17,535,201,297
Total Ending Balance	\$	<u> </u>	\$	159,548,703

### Table 11Five-Year Expenditure Forecast of the Governor's Recommended Budget

(In Millions)

Item	2005-06	2006-07	2007-08	2008-09	2009-10
Budget Availability					
Base Revenue Forecast	\$ 15,972.3	\$ 16,634.7	\$ 17,542.6	\$ 18,549.8	\$ 19,639.9
Economic Growth Percentages	5.5%	5.7%	5.8%	5.5%	5.7%
Continue Existing Tax Structure					
Maintain State Sales Tax at Current Rate	413.4	458.7	480.7	505.7	532.5
Maintain Estate Tax	30.6	121.6	121.6	121.6	121.6
Income Tax Phaseout	20.1	24.5			
Additional Availability Recommendations					
Tobacco Trust Fund	37.0	37.0	37.0	37.0	37.0
Streamline Sales Tax	105.6	141.1	148.2	155.6	163.3
Cigarette Tax	171.4	277.1	270.4	263.7	257.0
Other Adjustments					
Overcollections FY 2004-05	147.0				
Reversions	75.0				
Earmarked for Savings Reserve Account	(38.2)				
Earmarked for IT Infrastructure	(20.0)				
Earmarked for Retirement System Payback	(5.0)				
Earmarked for Community College Equipment	(10.0)				
Earmarked for One NC Fund	(5.0)				
Total Budget Availability	16,894.3	17,694.8	18,600.5	19,633.4	20,751.4

### Summary of Expenditures

Continuation Budget Recommendations	16,406.6	17,055.3	17,165.3	17,275.3	17,385.3
Entitlement/Enrollment Adjustments					
Average Daily Membership (ADM)	9.3	6.5	120.0	240.0	360.0
Medicaid (10% annual increase)			286.0	600.6	946.7
Prison Operations for New Facilities			20.0	30.0	30.0
Debt Service			(24.0)	(38.0)	(52.0)
Public Schools Supplemental Funding	56.6	106.2	106.2	106.2	106.2
Subtotal	65.9	112.7	508.2	938.8	1,390.8
Education					
Access/Opportunity/Strengthen Support					
UNC Enrollment	73.6	73.6	123.6	173.6	223.6
Community Colleges Enrollment	7.9	7.9	17.9	27.9	37.9
Private Colleges Enrollment	3.0	3.0	5.5	8.0	10.5
Higher Education Financial Aid	19.1	19.1	34.1	49.1	64.1
More at Four Program	16.6	29.1	40.0	52.0	65.0
Other	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0
Recruiting/Retaining Quality Staff					
ABC Bonuses	100.0				
Scholarships/Training	3.8	4.2	4.2	4.2	4.2
Economic Development/Other	6.5	13.0	13.0	13.0	13.0
Health and Human Services					
CHIP Enrollment	17.4	31.3	46.3	61.3	76.3
Other HHS	16.6	13.1	13.1	13.1	13.1

(In Millions)

Item	2005-06	2006-07	2007-08	2008-09	2009-10
Economic Development / Biotechnology	13.9	15.9	15.9	15.9	15.9
Justice and Public Safety	10.6	11.1	11.1	11.1	11.1
General Government	10.9	7.2	7.2	7.2	7.2
Natural and Economic Resources	10.2	9.6	9.6	9.6	9.6
Salary/Benefits Teachers' Annual Step Increase State Employee Increases (2% out years) Retirement System Contribution State Health Plan (premium increases) Capital Improvements Water Resources Projects (state match)	54.0 127.2 34.6 80.0 18.0	46.0 127.2 34.6 100.0	104.0 241.2 78.6 175.0	162.0 355.2 122.6 200.0	220.0 469.2 166.6 275.0
Total Expansion Recommendations	624.9	546.9	941.3	1,286.8	1,683.3
Recommended Budget Reductions	(203.1)	(179.7)	(329.7)	(479.7)	(629.7)
Recommended Budget	\$ 16,894.3	\$ 17,535.2	\$ 18,285.1	\$ 19,021.2	\$ 19,829.7
Balance	\$ (0.0)	\$ 159.6	\$ 315.4	\$ 612.3	\$ 921.7

		FY 2005-06		Reductions			Agency Expansion				
		Recommended		Reductions	Appropriation		Expansion	Appropriation	-	FY 2005-06	Net
Budget		Continuation			Supported			Supported	Net	Recommended	Position
Code	Function	Budget	Recurring	Nonrecurring	Positions	Recurring	Nonrecurring	Positions	Change	Appropriation	Change
Coue	T unction	Dudget	Recurring	Nonrecurring	1 03100113	Recurring	Nomecuring	1 03100113	Unange	Appropriation	onange
	Education:										
13510	Public Education	\$ 6,585,323,929	\$ (40,395,511)	\$ (33,660,000)	-	\$ 43,683,575	\$ 123,917,500	3.00	\$ 93,545,564	\$ 6,678,869,493	3.00
16800	Community Colleges	748,803,374	-	-	-	14,866,438	-	1.00	14,866,438	763,669,812	1.00
160xx	University System	1,832,929,378	-	-	-	858,978	900,000	-	1,758,978	1,834,688,356	-
16095	UNC Hospital	39,627,760	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	39,627,760	-
16011,12		141,202,864	-	-	-	95,816,685	-	552.37	95,816,685	237,019,549	552.37
	Total Education	9,347,887,305	(40,395,511)	(33,660,000)	-	155,225,676	124,817,500	556.37	205,987,665	9,553,874,970	556.37
	General Government:										
14100	Administration	60,053,752	-	-	-	375,000	461,500	7.00	836,500	60,890,252	7.00
13300	State Auditor	10,850,737	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10,850,737	-
14800	Cultural Resources	61,114,752	-	-	-	1,180,768	2,500	6.00	1,183,268	62,298,020	6.00
14802	Cultural Resources - Roanoke Island	1,783,374	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,783,374	-
11000	General Assembly	42,984,588	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	42,984,588	-
13000	Governor's Office	5,324,590	-	-	-	250,000	-		250,000	5,574,590	-
13010	NC Housing Finance	4,750,945	-	-	-	-	-		· -	4,750,945	-
13900	Insurance	27,831,701	-	-	-	115,316	7,200	2.00	122,516	27,954,217	2.00
13901	Insurance - Worker's Comp. Fund	4,500,000	-	(2,000,000)	-	-	-	-	(2,000,000)	2,500,000	-
13100	Lieutenant Governor	690,697	-	-	-	12,804	-	0.25	12,804	703,501	0.25
18210	Office of Administrative Hearings	2,976,210	-	-	-	10,000	-	-	10,000	2,986,210	-
14700	Revenue	79,153,299	-	-	-	403,111	512,000	3.00	915,111	80,068,410	3.00
13200	Secretary of State	8,568,943	-	-	-	-	-		· -	8,568,943	-
18025	State Board of Elections	4,957,543	-	-	-	85,000	-	1.00	85,000	5,042,543	1.00
13005	State Budget and Management (OSBM)	4,914,371	-	-	-	82,000	5,000	2.00	87,000	5,001,371	2.00
13085	OSBM-Special Appropriations	3,180,000	-	-	-	2,594,000	3,100,000	-	5,694,000	8,874,000	-
14160	Controller's Office	9,960,527	-	-	-	58,306	5,200	1.00	63,506	10,024,033	1.00
13410	State Treasurer	8,222,117	-	-	-	50,609	1,000	3.00	51,609	8,273,726	3.00
13412	State Treasurer - Retirement / Benefits	8,146,179	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8,146,179	-
	Total General Government	349,964,325	-	(2,000,000)	-	5,216,914	4,094,400	25.25	7,311,314	357,275,639	25.25
	Health and Human Services:										
14410	Central Administration	102,490,388	-	(5,000,000)	-	20,520,202	5,800,000	7.00	21,320,202	123,810,590	7.00
14411	Aging	29,495,139	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	29,495,139	-
14420	Child Development	267,350,017	-	-	-	2,300,000	-	-	2,300,000	269,650,017	-
14424	Education Services	33,852,267	-	-	-	96,254	-	3.00	96,254	33,948,521	3.00
14430	Public Health	135,567,174	-	-	-	59,061	-	2.00	59,061	135,626,235	2.00
14440	Social Services	182,316,068	-	-	-	578,403	12,000	8.00	590,403	182,906,471	8.00
14445	Medical Assistance	2,629,076,714	(50,000,000)	(5,000,000)	-	14,571,997	-	-	(40,428,003)	2,588,648,711	-
14446	Child Health	62,035,981	-	-	-	2,812,250	-	-	2,812,250	64,848,231	-
14450	Services for the Blind	9,843,201	-	-	-	- 1	-	-	- 1	9,843,201	-
14460	Mental Health/DD/SAS	592,325,908	-	-	-	-	-	-		592,325,908	
14470	Facility Services	12,551,896	-	-	-	2,384,343	410,360	45.50	2,794,703	15,346,599	45.50
14480	Vocational Rehabilitation	41,755,526	-	-	-	-	-	-		41,755,526	-
	Total Health and Human Services	4,098,660,279	(50,000,000)	(10,000,000)	-	43,322,510	6,222,360	65.50	(10,455,130)	4,088,205,149	65.50
	Justice and Public Safety:										
14500	Correction	1,045,627,365		-	-	734,443	167,557	31.00	902,000	1,046,529,365	31.00
14900	Crime Control & Public Safety	34,086,632		-	-	1,622,000	-	6.00	1,622,000	35,708,632	6.00
12000	Judicial	342,043,618	-	-	-	3,750,000	1,800,000	67.00	5,550,000	347,593,618	67.00
12001	Judicial - Indigent Defense	96,688,190	-	-	-	-		-	-	96,688,190	-
13600	Justice	78,155,004	-	-	-	465,057	34,172	17.00	499,229	78,654,233	17.00
14060	Juvenile Justice	139,857,825	-	-	-	1,750,780	-	-	1,750,780	141,608,605	-
	Total Justice and Public Safety	1,736,458,634				8,322,280	2,001,729	121.00	10,324,009	1,746,782,643	121.00

Table 12 Summary of Governor's Recommended FY 2005-2006 General Fund Budget

		FY 2005-06		Reductions			Agency Expansion				
		Recommended		itouuotiono	Appropriation		_Apanoion	Appropriation		FY 2005-06	Net
Budget		Continuation			Supported			Supported	Net	Recommended	Position
Code	Function	Budget	Recurring	Nonrecurring	Positions	Recurring	Nonrecurring	Positions	Change	Appropriation	Change
		, i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i	· ·	Ŭ		Ŭ	Ū.		, i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i		ľ ľ
	Natural and Economic Resources:										
13700	Agriculture & Consumer Services	52,243,772				242,212		5.00	242,212	52,485,984	5.00
14600	Commerce	35,532,306	-	-	-	4,336,041	-	3.00	4,336,041	39,868,347	3.00
14600	Commerce - State Aid	25.108.087		-	-	1,500,000	1,500,000	3.00	3,000,000	28,108,087	3.00
	Environment and Natural Resources	167,189,338	-	_	_	7,792,921	1,075,977	26.00	8,868,898	176,058,236	26.00
	Clean Water Management Trust	62,000,000	-	-	-		.,,		-	62,000,000	
13800	Labor	14,198,496				787,368		12.00	787,368	14,985,864	12.00
13000	Total Natural & Economic Resources	356,271,999			<u> </u>	14,658,542	2,575,977	46.00	17,234,519	373,506,518	46.00
	Total Natural & Economic Resources	330,271,333		-	-	14,030,342	2,575,577	+0.00	17,204,010	373,300,310	40.00
14222	Transportation	12,027,377	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12,027,377	-
	Net Agency	15,901,269,919	(90,395,511)	(45,660,000)	-	226,745,922	139,711,966	814.12	230,402,377	16,131,672,296	814.12
19600	Capital Improvements	-	-	-	-	-	18,013,000	-	18,013,000	18,013,000	-
	Debt Service:										
19420	General Debt Service	485,185,962	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	485,185,962	-
19425	Federal Reimbursement	1,616,380	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,616,380	-
	Total Debt Service	486,802,342	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	486,802,342	-
	Reserves and Adjustments:										
	Contingency and Emergency Reserve	5,000,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,000,000	-
	Compensation Increase Reserve	-	-	-	-	173,200,000	8,000,000	-	181,200,000	181,200,000	-
	Salary Adjustment Reserve	9,000,000	-	-	-		-	-	-	9,000,000	-
19013	Job Development Incentive Grants	4,500,000	-	-	-	3,500,000	-	-	3,500,000	8,000,000	-
400	Reserve Information Technology Efficiencies		(3,000,000)						(2.000.000)	(3,000,000)	
		-	(3,000,000)	-	-	-	-	-	(3,000,000)		-
	Health Plan Reserve Retirement Rate Adjustment Reserve-	-	-	-	-	80,000,000 13,810,800	-	-	80,000,000 13,810,800	80,000,000 13,810,800	-
1904/	COLA	-	-	-	-	13,010,800	-	-	13,010,800	13,010,800	-
19049	Mental Health Trust Fund	_	_	_	-	_	5,000,000	-	5,000,000	5,000,000	
190xx	IT Initiative	-	-	-	-	2,000,000	0,000,000	-	2,000,000	2,000,000	
	Management Flexibility	-	- (64,000,000)	-	-	2,000,000	-	-	(64,000,000)	(64,000,000	-
	Retirement System Reserve-	-	(04,000,000)	-	-	20,769,300	-	-	(64,000,000) 20,769,300	20,769,300	·
13078	Disability/Death Benefits	-	-	-	-	20,705,300	-	-	20,709,300	20,709,300	-
	Total Reserves and Adjustments	18,500,000	(67,000,000)	-	-	293,280,100	13,000,000	-	239,280,100	257,780,100	-
		.0,000,000	(0.,000,000)				.0,000,000		200,200,100	201,100,100	
	Total	\$ 16,406,572,261	\$ (157,395,511)	\$ (45,660,000)	-	\$ 520,026,022	\$ 170,724,966	814.12	\$ 487,695,477	\$ 16,894,267,738	814.12

#### Table 12 Summary of Governor's Recommended FY 2005-2006 General Fund Budget

							Agency				
		FY 2006-07		Reductions			Expansion			EV 0000 07	N. 4
		Recommended			Appropriation			Appropriation	N	FY 2006-07	Net
Budget	<b>F</b>	Continuation		N	Supported		N	Supported	Net	Recommended	Position
Code	Function	Budget	Recurring	Nonrecurring	Positions	Recurring	Nonrecurring	Positions	Change	Appropriation	Change
	Education:										
13510	Public Education		\$ (40,718,829)	\$-	-	\$ 114,479,990	\$ 1,000,000	3.00	\$ 74,761,161	\$ 6,775,854,813	3.00
16800	Community Colleges	748,813,317	-	-	-	14,879,603	-	1.00	14,879,603	763,692,920	1.00
160xx	University System	1,860,934,661	-	-	-	1,254,307	-	-	1,254,307	1,862,188,968	-
16095	UNC Hospital	39,627,760	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	39,627,760	-
16011,12	UNC-GA Passthrough	154,670,846	-	-	-	95,998,435	-	552.37	95,998,435	250,669,281	552.37
	Total Education	9,505,140,236	(40,718,829)	-	-	226,612,335	1,000,000	556.37	186,893,506	9,692,033,742	556.37
	General Government:										
14100	Administration	61,483,537	-	-	-	491,435	-	7.00	491,435	61,974,972	7.00
13300	State Auditor	10,840,918	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10,840,918	
14800	Cultural Resources	59,597,482	-	-	-	1,193,268	-	6.00	1,193,268	60,790,750	
14802	Cultural Resources - Roanoke Island	1,783,374	-	-	-	,,===	-		,,===	1,783,374	
11000	General Assembly	46,085,432	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	46,085,432	
13000	Governor's Office	5,344,528	-	-	-	500,000	-	-	500,000	5,844,528	
13010	NC Housing Finance	4,750,945	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,750,945	
13900	Insurance	27,866,769	-		-	153,752	-	2.00	153,752	28,020,521	2.00
13901	Insurance - Worker's Comp. Fund	4,500,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,500,000	-
13100	Lieutenant Governor	690,697	-	-	-	12,804	-	0.25	12,804	703,501	0.25
18210	Office of Administrative Hearings	2,967,712	-	-	-	10,000	-	-	10,000	2,977,712	-
14700	Revenue	79,296,299	-	-	-	455,462	-	3.00	455,462	79,751,761	3.00
13200	Secretary of State	8,549,857	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8,549,857	-
18025	State Board of Elections	4,959,307	-	-	-	110,000	-	1.00	110,000	5,069,307	1.00
13005	State Budget and Management (OSBM)	4,918,931	-	-	-	107,000	-	2.00	107,000	5,025,931	2.00
13085	OSBM-Special Appropriations	3,180,000	-	-	-	2,594,000	-	-	2,594,000	5,774,000	-
14160	Controller's Office	9,966,970	-	-	-	77,540	-	1.00	77,540	10,044,510	1.00
13410	State Treasurer	8,228,365	-	-	-	67,478	-	3.00	67,478	8,295,843	3.00
13412	State Treasurer - Retirement / Benefits	8,146,179	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8,146,179	-
	Total General Government	353,157,302	-	-	-	5,772,739	-	25.25	5,772,739	358,930,041	25.25
	Health and Human Services:										
14410	Central Administration	106,490,388	-	-	-	38,352,807	-	9.00	38,352,807	144,843,195	
14411	Aging	29,495,139	-	-	-		-	-		29,495,139	-
14420	Child Development	267,356,799	-	-	-	7,000,000	-	-	7,000,000	274,356,799	
14424	Education Services	34,281,895	-	-	-	120,504	-	3.00	120,504	34,402,399	
14430	Public Health	137,060,438	-	-	-	74,748	-	2.00	74,748	137,135,186	
14440	Social Services	185,306,068	-	-	-	693,295	-	8.00	693,295	185,999,363	
14445	Medical Assistance	2,958,257,177	(72,000,000)	-	-	17,685,090	-	-	(54,314,910)	2,903,942,267	-
14446	Child Health	62,035,981	-	-	-	13,613,590	-	-	13,613,590	75,649,571	-
14450	Services for the Blind	9,962,624	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9,962,624	-
14460	Mental Health/DD/SAS	594,706,127	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	594,706,127	-
14470	Facility Services	12,551,896	-	-	-	5,253,661	-	79.50	5,253,661	17,805,557	79.50
14480	Vocational Rehabilitation	42,142,193	•	•	-	•	•	-	•	42,142,193	
	Total Health and Human Services	4,439,646,725	(72,000,000)	-	-	82,793,695	-	101.50	10,793,695	4,450,440,420	101.50
	luctice and Dublic Orfetty										
	Justice and Public Safety:										
14500	Correction	1,060,627,365	-	-	-	1,191,851	-	31.00	1,191,851	1,061,819,216	
14900	Crime Control & Public Safety	34,186,632	-	-	-	2,133,313	-	6.00	2,133,313	36,319,945	
12000	Judicial	345,843,618	-	-	-	4,500,000	-	67.00	4,500,000	350,343,618	
12001 13600	Judicial - Indigent Defense	91,688,190		-	-	-	-	- 17.00	767 070	91,688,190 79,622,983	
13600	Justice Juvenile Justice	78,855,004 140,157,825	-	-	-	767,979 2.000.780	-	45.50	767,979 2.000.780	142,158,605	45.50
14060	Total Justice and Public Safety	1,751,358,634	-	-	-	2,000,780	-	45.50	10,593,923	1,761,952,557	45.50
	i otal Justice and Public Salety	1,751,550,034	-	-	-	10,595,923	-	100.30	10,093,923	1,101,902,00/	100.30

Table 13 Summary of Governor's Recommended FY 2006-2007 General Fund Budget

		FY 2006-07		Reductions			Agency Expansion				
		Recommended			Appropriation			Appropriation		FY 2006-07	Net
Budget		Continuation			Supported			Supported	Net	Recommended	Position
Code	Function	Budget	Recurring	Nonrecurring	Positions	Recurring	Nonrecurring	Positions	Change	Appropriation	Change
	Natural and Economic Resources:										
13700	Agriculture & Consumer Services	51,965,810	-	-	-	323,309	-	5.00	323,309	52,289,119	5.00
14600	Commerce	35,583,572	-	-	-	4,377,898	-	3.00	4,377,898	39,961,470	3.00
14601	Commerce - State Aid	25,108,087	-	-	-	1,500,000	-	-	1,500,000	26,608,087	
	Environment and Natural Resources	168,187,593	-	-	-	8,138,033	-	14.00	8,138,033	176,325,626	14.00
14301	Clean Water Management Trust	62,000,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	62,000,000	
13800	Labor	14,213,868	-	-	-	787,368	-	12.00	787,368	15,001,236	12.00
	Total Natural & Economic Resources	357,058,930	-	-	-	15,126,608	-	34.00	15,126,608	372,185,538	34.00
14222	Transportation	12,945,066		-	-	-	-	-	-	12,945,066	
		40 440 200 002	(440 740 000)			240 000 200	4 000 000	002.02	000 400 474	40 040 407 004	000.00
	Net Agency	16,419,306,893	(112,718,829)	-	-	340,899,300	1,000,000	883.62	229,180,471	16,648,487,364	883.62
19600	Capital Improvements		-		-		-	_	-	_	+
13000	Capital Improvements	-					-	-	-	-	<u> </u>
	Debt Service:										
19420	General Debt Service	615,917,453	-				_		_	615,917,453	1 1
	Federal Reimbursement	1.616.380	-	_			-		_	1,616,380	
	Total Debt Service	617,533,833	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	617,533,833	
		,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,								. ,,	
	Reserves and Adjustments:										
19001	Contingency and Emergency Reserve	5,000,000				-	-	-	-	5,000,000	
19003	Compensation Increase Reserve	-				173,200,000	-	-	173,200,000	173,200,000	
19004	Salary Adjustment Reserve	9,000,000				-	-	-	-	9,000,000	-
190xx	Information Technology Efficiencies	-	(3,000,000)	-	-	-	-	-	(3,000,000)	(3,000,000)	) -
19049	Mental Health/DD/SAS Trust Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Reserve										
	Health Plan Reserve	-	-	-	-	100,000,000	-	-	100,000,000	100,000,000	
	Retirement Rate Adjustment (COLA)	-	-	-	-	13,810,800	-	-	13,810,800	13,810,800	
	IT Initiative	-	-	-	-	2,000,000	-	-	2,000,000	2,000,000	· ·
19013	Job Development Incentive Grants	4,500,000	-	-	-	7,900,000	-	-	7,900,000	12,400,000	
	Reserve										
	Retirement Rate Adjustment Reserve	-	-	-	-	20,769,300	-	-	20,769,300	20,769,300	
	(Death Benefit/Disability/Court)		<i>/• · • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •</i>								
190xx	Management Flexibility	-	(64,000,000)		-	-	-	-	(64,000,000)	(64,000,000	<i>,</i>
	Total Reserves and Adjustments	18,500,000	(67,000,000)	-	-	317,680,100	-	-	250,680,100	269,180,100	-
	Total	\$ 17,055,340,726	\$ (179,718,829)	\$-	-	\$ 658,579,400	\$ 1,000,000	883.62	\$ 479,860,571	\$ 17,535,201,297	883.62

#### Table 13 Summary of Governor's Recommended FY 2006-2007 General Fund Budget

### Appropriations by Department/Budget Code

### Education

### Public Education (13510)

Recommended Budget and Positions					
	<u>2005-06</u>	<u>2006-07</u>			
Budget					
Worksheet I Continuation	\$6,585,323,929	\$6,701,093,652			
Technical Adjustments	(\$14,368,692)	(\$17,431,571)			
Reductions	(\$50,413,412)	(\$16,753,412)			
Expansion	<u>\$158,327,668</u>	<u>\$108,946,144</u>			
RECOMMENDED BUDGET	<u>\$6,678,869,493</u>	<u>\$6,775,854,813</u>			
Positions					
Worksheet I Continuation	504.200	504.200			
Technical Adjustments	-	-			
Reductions	-	-			
Expansion	3.000	3.000			
<b>RECOMMENDED POSITIONS</b>	<u>507.200</u>	<u>507.200</u>			

### **Recommended Budget and Positions**

### Appropriation Items -- Recommended Adjustments

Technical Adjustments			
		<u>2005-06</u>	<u>2006-07</u>
State Public School Fund			
1. Average Daily Membership Adjustment			
Positions, textbooks, instructional equipment, and supplies allocated to the public schools are budgeted on the basis of average daily membership (ADM) of students in the classroor The revised ADM estimate is 2,338 above the continuation le 2005-06 and 2,082 for 2006-07. The revised budgeted ADM f 2005-06 is 1,397,372 and for 2006-07 is 1,417,112. This char resulted in a \$9.4 million adjustment in 2005-06 and \$6.6 milli 2006-07. Due to an adjustment in ninth grade ADM, an increa Highway Fund receipts budgeted for the Driver Education pro is also necessary.	vel for or nge on in ise in gram		
Require	nents	\$9,402,812	\$6,660,059
Ree	ceipts	\$129,405	\$126,213
Appropr	iation	\$9,273,407	\$6,533,846

### 2. Average Annual Salary Adjustment

An adjustment is recommended to revise budgeted average annual salaries using actual 2004-05 sixth pay period salaries as the base. This adjustment is made annually after reviewing budgeted salary projections for all certified personnel. Typically, because of turnover in these positions, the actual salaries are lower than budgeted salaries and a reduction is made accordingly. This adjustment does not reduce any salary paid to certified personnel.

Total Recommended Technical Adjustments		
	2005-06	<u>2006-07</u>
Recurring		
Requirements	(\$14,239,287)	(\$17,305,358)
Receipts	129,405	126,213
Appropriation	(\$14,368,692)	(\$17,431,571)
Number of Positions	-	-
Nonrecurring		
Requirements	-	-
Receipts	-	-
Appropriation		-
Number of Positions	-	-
Reductions		
	<u>2005-06</u>	<u>2006-07</u>
State Public School Fund		
1. Public School Building Capital Fund Receipts		
The 1987 Session of the General Assembly established the Public School Building Capital Fund (PSBCF) to assist county governments in meeting their public school building capital needs. In 2003-04, \$57.6 million in corporate tax revenue was deposited into this fund. Recent estimates indicate that an additional \$15 million is available due to increased corporate tax collections. It is recommended that these excess funds be budgeted as a receipt in the State Public School Fund to offset the cost of public school operations.		
Requirements	-	-
Receipts	\$15,000,000	\$15,000,000

Appropriation (\$15,000,000) (\$15,000,000)

2. ADM Contingency Reserve		
It is recommended that the 2004-05 nonrecurring ADM contingency reserve reduction be continued for one more year.		
Appropriation - Nonrecurring	(\$1,000,000)	
3. Technology Fund		
It is recommended that the 2004-05 nonrecurring technology fund reduction be continued for one more year.		
Appropriation - Nonrecurring	(\$5,000,000)	
4. Testing		
The US Department of Education granted permission to North Carolina to use end-of-course assessments for English I, Grade 10 Writing, and Algebra I for No Child Left Behind requirements starting with the 2004-05 school year. The State Board of Education (SBE) approved this action in February 2005. Based upon this action, it is recommended that federal receipts be budgeted to support the costs of these 3 tests.		
Requirements	-	-
Receipts	\$1,753,412	\$1,753,412
Appropriation	(\$1,753,412)	(\$1,753,412)
5 Local Education Adency (LEA) Discretionary Adjustment		
5. Local Education Agency (LEA) Discretionary Adjustment		
It is recommended that the discretionary adjustment enacted for the 2004-05 budget be maintained. LEAs will retain their ability to determine how to implement the adjustment.		
It is recommended that the discretionary adjustment enacted for the 2004-05 budget be maintained. LEAs will retain their ability to	(\$27,660,000)	
It is recommended that the discretionary adjustment enacted for the 2004-05 budget be maintained. LEAs will retain their ability to determine how to implement the adjustment.	(\$27,660,000)	
It is recommended that the discretionary adjustment enacted for the 2004-05 budget be maintained. LEAs will retain their ability to determine how to implement the adjustment. Appropriation - Nonrecurring	<b>(\$27,660,000)</b> <u>2005-06</u>	<u>2006-07</u>
It is recommended that the discretionary adjustment enacted for the 2004-05 budget be maintained. LEAs will retain their ability to determine how to implement the adjustment. Appropriation - Nonrecurring		<u>2006-07</u>
It is recommended that the discretionary adjustment enacted for the 2004-05 budget be maintained. LEAs will retain their ability to determine how to implement the adjustment. Appropriation - Nonrecurring Total Recommended Reductions		<u>2006-07</u> -
It is recommended that the discretionary adjustment enacted for the 2004-05 budget be maintained. LEAs will retain their ability to determine how to implement the adjustment. Appropriation - Nonrecurring Total Recommended Reductions Recurring		<u>2006-07</u> - 16,753,412
It is recommended that the discretionary adjustment enacted for the 2004-05 budget be maintained. LEAs will retain their ability to determine how to implement the adjustment. Appropriation - Nonrecurring Total Recommended Reductions Recurring Requirements	<u>2005-06</u>	-
It is recommended that the discretionary adjustment enacted for the 2004-05 budget be maintained. LEAs will retain their ability to determine how to implement the adjustment. Appropriation - Nonrecurring Total Recommended Reductions Recurring Requirements Receipts	<u>2005-06</u> - 16,753,412	- 16,753,412
It is recommended that the discretionary adjustment enacted for the 2004-05 budget be maintained. LEAs will retain their ability to determine how to implement the adjustment. Appropriation - Nonrecurring Total Recommended Reductions Recurring Requirements Receipts Appropriation	<u>2005-06</u> - 16,753,412	- 16,753,412
It is recommended that the discretionary adjustment enacted for the 2004-05 budget be maintained. LEAs will retain their ability to determine how to implement the adjustment. Appropriation - Nonrecurring Total Recommended Reductions Recurring Requirements Receipts Appropriation Number of Positions	<u>2005-06</u> - 16,753,412	- 16,753,412
It is recommended that the discretionary adjustment enacted for the 2004-05 budget be maintained. LEAs will retain their ability to determine how to implement the adjustment. Appropriation - Nonrecurring Total Recommended Reductions Recurring Requirements Receipts Appropriation Number of Positions Nonrecurring	<u>2005-06</u> - 16,753,412 (\$16,753,412) -	- 16,753,412
It is recommended that the discretionary adjustment enacted for the 2004-05 budget be maintained. LEAs will retain their ability to determine how to implement the adjustment. Appropriation - Nonrecurring Total Recommended Reductions Recurring Requirements Receipts Appropriation Number of Positions Nonrecurring Requirements Requirements	<u>2005-06</u> - 16,753,412 (\$16,753,412) -	- 16,753,412

#### Expansion

#### Quality Teachers, Quality Pay

#### 1. Teacher and Administrator Compensation

Funds are recommended in the Compensation Reserve for employees paid on the teacher salary schedule or the principal and assistant principal salary schedule in schools operated by Local Boards of Education, the Department of Health and Human Services, the Department of Correction, the Department of Juvenile Justice and Delinquency Prevention, and the North Carolina School of Science and Mathematics. These funds will provide for movement on the salary schedule based on years of experience plus increase the salary schedule base. Teachers and administrators paid on these schedules will receive an average increase of 2%. Employees at the top of their respective salary schedules, who do not receive a step increase, shall be paid a one-time bonus. The funds for this are shown in the Reserves Section of this document.

#### 2. Reserve Fund for the National Board Certification Salary Increase for State Agency Teachers

It is recommended that a reserve be established in the Office of State Budget and Management (OSBM) to fund salary increases for state agency teachers who successfully complete the NBPTS certification program. The funds for this are shown in the OSBM section of this document.

#### 3. School-Based Incentive Awards Under the ABCs Program

The ABCs initiative directs that each year a school must assure that students receive a year's worth of education for a year of instruction. Nonrecurring funds in the amount of \$100 million are recommended for awards earned in the 2004-05 school year and awarded in fall 2005, and it is further recommended that current incentive levels be maintained.

Appropriation - Nonrecurring \$100,000,000

### **Recruiting and Retaining Quality Teachers Across the State**

### 1. Reserve for Online Professional Development Resource Center

Funds are recommended to design a Web portal that catalogues high quality professional development opportunities for teachers and principals. Funds to implement the system will be requested based on the design. The appropriation is in a reserve as shown in the OSBM budget, but this item is referenced here for information. Funding will be released upon approval of the IT project plan by the State Budget Director and the Chief Information Officer. 2006-07

2005-06

### 2. Teaching Fellows Program for Math and Science Teachers

Within the Teaching Fellows Program, it is recommended that a program be established for college juniors and seniors who are majoring in education and who plan to obtain licensure in middle and high school math or science. The program would begin promoting this effort in 2005-06 with the goal of awarding fifty fellowships of \$6,500 each in 2006-07. Recipients would be obligated to teach for three years in North Carolina public schools or would have to reimburse the State following guidelines similar to those of the current Teaching Fellows Program. An administrative fee of approximately one and one-half percent is included to offset the costs of administering the program at the Public School Forum.

#### Appropriation

\$330,000

#### 3. Increase the Number of Teachers through UNC and NCCCS Partnerships

It is recommended that funds be provided to The University of North Carolina and the North Carolina Community College System to expand 2+2 teacher education partnerships across the state in order to prepare teachers where they are needed most. This funding will support the development of new partnerships between UNC and NCCCS constituent institutions, new coursework, licensure reviews, and other needs. This is referenced here because of its impact on the future of North Carolina public schools; the recommended budget for the partnership initiative is \$2.48 million in 2005-06 and \$2.65 million in 2006-07, a portion of which would go to NCCCS and a portion to UNC and is shown in their respective sections of this document.

#### 4. Principals Executive Program for all New Principals

Additional funding is also recommended in the UNC budget to support the development of PEP programs for all new principals. The programs will include a focus on the principal's responsibility for instructional leadership, data-driven decision-making and positive teacher working conditions.

### Investing More Resources and Demanding More Accountability

### 1. Fully Fund the Low Wealth Formula Over a Two Year Period

The Low Wealth Funding Formula provides supplemental funds based on a county's ability to generate revenue to enhance the instructional program and student achievement throughout the State. It is recommended that the formula be fully funded over a two-year period in order to achieve these goals. Funds distributed through this formula may be used to fund one or more of the State Board of Education approved Strategies for Improving Student Performance, as identified in the Disadvantaged Student Supplemental Funding (DSSF) initiative or they may be used for strategies to recruit, support, and retain teachers. A report identifying how such funds will be used must be submitted to the State Board of Education by September 30 of each year.

#### Appropriation \$16,550,111 \$58,527,635

### 2. Disadvantaged Student Supplemental Funding

It is recommended that \$22.5 million be appropriated to continue the nonrecurring funding that was available in 2004-05 for identified school systems. Research and evaluation of the effectiveness of the funding will be conducted to assess the impact of strategies which were implemented in 2004-06 as described in item 4 below. LEAs receiving DSSF monies must continue to submit plans to the SBE outlining strategies to improve student performance. The SBE will develop a new funding mechanism during the 2005-06 fiscal year as described in item 3 below, for implementation in 2006-07.

### Appropriation - Nonrecurring \$22,500,000

### 3. New Funding Formula for Disadvantaged Student Population

It is recommended that \$22.5 million in recurring funds be appropriated for the new disadvantaged student formula which will be developed by the State Board of Education during the 2004-05 fiscal year. The Board will incorporate the results of the evaluation of strategies implemented in 2004-06 and a review of the variables that are most highly correlated with student academic achievement into its funding mechanism. In addition, a new funding mechanism is being recommended that consolidates the Improving Student Accountability allotment category, the At-Risk allotment category, and the Disadvantaged Student allotment category. The SBE will report on the new formula and funding mechanism to the Office of State Budget and Management, the Fiscal Research Division, and the Joint Legislative Education Oversight Committee by February 15, 2006. The new formula will be implemented in the 2006-07 fiscal year.

### Appropriation

### 4. Evaluate the Effectiveness of Improvement Strategies

A key component of the Disadvantaged Student Supplemental Fund initiative is that local boards of education who are eligible for this funding are to submit plans to improve student performance by following specific strategies prescribed by the State Board of Education. To determine the effectiveness of those strategies, a third-party evaluation has been incorporated to independently review the different strategies being used to determine which ones lead to improved student performance. These funds also make it possible to evaluate the other reform initiatives, including the high school reform programs and the impact of fully funding the Low Wealth formula. Up to \$2.5 million dollars has been set aside for a thorough evaluation to be conducted. Of these funds, \$500,000 will support the Communities in Schools program, \$200,000 will assist recruiting additional teachers through Teach for America, a portion will support the ongoing Teacher Working Conditions Survey (see item 5 below), and the balance will be used for evaluating other strategies.

### 5. Continue Teacher Working Conditions Survey

Funds are included to continue the Teacher Working Condition Survey, establish an advisory board to oversee implementation of recommendations from the survey, and support the NC Network in providing customized analysis for school improvement teams. The State Board of Education is also \$22,500,000

Appropriation \$2,285,000 \$2,210,000

authorized to supplement these funds with gifts or other private funds donated for this purpose.

### Appropriation \$215,000 \$290,000

#### 6. School-Based Child and Family Support Teams

Funds are recommended to establish 100 school-based child and family support teams to support the educational achievement of atrisk children by better connecting public schools with health, mental health, and social services. Sites will be staffed with school nurse and social worker teams responsible for multi-disciplinary assessments, and for referral and care coordination for at-risk students and their families. Training will be developed jointly by DPI and DHHS for all child and family support teams. To ensure the effectiveness of the strategies employed, funds are provided to evaluate student and family outcomes. In addition, funds are recommended in the DHHS budget to provide local care coordination and central support.

Appropriation	\$10,665,754	\$13,382,192
Appropriation - Nonrecurring	\$500,000	

#### **21st Century High Schools**

#### 1. Learn and Earn High School Initiative

A key element of the Governor's 21st Century High School Program is the Learn and Earn initiative, created in 2004, to better prepare students for the workforce and college. An appropriation is recommended to continue to expand the Learn and Earn high school reform initiative which will continue to meet the Gates Foundation Match requirement of \$10 million. The recommended funds will staff each of the participating high schools with program staff and operating expenses to support students in preparing for the workforce and college. Funds are also recommended to support the participating community colleges and universities with an onsite staff person. In addition, funding is recommended for twenty new planning sites to receive start-up grants in 2005-06 that would become operational in 2006-07. Twenty new planning sites are also recommended in 2006-07. Funds are recommended for three staff to handle administration and technical assistance.

Appropriation	\$3,247,426	\$9,259,440
Appropriation - Nonrecurring	\$917,500	\$1,000,000
Number of Positions	3.000	3.000

#### 2. Specialty Schools Pilot

As part of the Governor's 21st Century High School Program, a pilot program is underway in seven LEAs to create eleven small high schools within existing schools with an emphasis on health and life science that have no more than 400 students per program. Each program will operate within an existing high school facility but will operate as an independent high school with its own principal, guidance counselor and two clerical positions. The program's purpose is to improve graduation rates and achieve higher student performance as measured by standard tests, post-graduate gainful employment, and/or acceptance to an institution of higher education. An evaluation of the program will assess cost effectiveness and impact on graduation rates and student preparation for higher education and work.

	Appropriation	\$1,446,877	\$1,446,877
Skille			

### 3. Center for 21st Century Skills

It is recommended that a Center for 21st Century Skills be established within the North Carolina Business Committee for Education to design curriculum, teacher training, and student assessments to support students acquiring knowledge and skills for the emerging workforce. The center will work closely with the New Schools Project with an initial focus on high school reform. The center will also work with the NC Science, Math, and Technology Education Center, the NC School of Science and Math, the Board of Science and Technology, and governing boards of education to research and propose options to create new or expand existing math and science summer programs across the state and to establish regional math and science programs for high achieving high school students. The center will also support efforts of the Futures for Kids program that connects students with the workforce needs of their home communities. This appropriation will match a commitment from the Partnership on 21st Century Skills. The appropriation is shown in the budget for the Governor's Office, but this item is referenced here for information.

Total Recommended Expansion		
	<u>2005-06</u>	<u>2006-07</u>
Recurring		
Requirements	\$34,410,168	\$107,946,144
Receipts	-	-
Appropriation	\$34,410,168	\$107,946,144
Number of Positions	3.000	3.000
Nonrecurring		
Requirements	\$123,917,500	\$1,000,000
Receipts	-	-
Appropriation	\$123,917,500	\$1,000,000
Number of Positions	-	-

Total Recommended Adjustments for Public Education 2005-07						
<u>2005-06</u> <u>2006-07</u>						
Recurring						
Requirements	\$20,170,881	\$90,640,786				
Receipts	16,882,817	16,879,625				
Appropriation	\$3,288,064	\$73,761,161				
Number of Positions	3.000	3.000				
Nonrecurring						
Requirements	\$90,257,500	\$1,000,000				
Receipts	-	-				
Appropriation	\$90,257,500	\$1,000,000				
Number of Positions	-	-				
Total Budget Adjustments	\$93,545,564	\$74,761,161				
<b>Total Position Adjustments</b>	3.000	3.000				

36

### **The University of North Carolina** (160xx)

<b>Recommended Budget and Positions</b>				
	<u>2005-06</u>	2006-07		
Budget				
Worksheet I Continuation	\$2,013,760,002	\$2,055,233,267		
Reductions	-	-		
Expansion	<u>\$97,575,663</u>	<u>\$97,252,742</u>		
RECOMMENDED BUDGET	<u>\$2,111,335,665</u>	<u>\$2,152,486,009</u>		
Positions				
Worksheet I Continuation	32,008.200	32,363.750		
Reductions	-	-		
Expansion	<u>552.370</u>	<u>552.370</u>		
RECOMMENDED POSITIONS	<u>32,560.570</u>	<u>32,916.120</u>		

### Appropriation Items -- Recommended Adjustments

Expansion2005-062006-1Increasing Access to Higher Education1. Enrollment Growth for UNC CampusesThe Governor recommends full funding for enrollment growth in 2005-06. Enrollment growth projections from the Board of Governors indicate an increase in enrollment for 2005-07 over the current budgeted 165,509 full-time equivalent (FTE) students. Based upon the Board's estimate, enrollment in the University is projected to increase by 6,736 FTE or 3.9% to 172,245 FTE in 2005-06 and 6,167 FTE or 3.5% to 178,412 FTE in 2006-07. This represents an increase in student credit hours (SCHs) from 4,404,905 in 2004-05 to 4,592,673 in 2005-06 and 4,759,609 in 2006-07. A portion of these funds shall be targeted to increasing enrollment in the University's Colleges of Education to ensure that there is a continued growth in meeting the need for certified public school teachers in the North Carolina Public Schools.			
Increasing Access to Higher Education 1. Enrollment Growth for UNC Campuses The Governor recommends full funding for enrollment growth in 2005- 06. Enrollment growth projections from the Board of Governors indicate an increase in enrollment for 2005-07 over the current budgeted 165,509 full-time equivalent (FTE) students. Based upon the Board's estimate, enrollment in the University is projected to increase by 6,736 FTE or 3.9% to 172,245 FTE in 2005-06 and 6,167 FTE or 3.5% to 178,412 FTE in 2006-07. This represents an increase in student credit hours (SCHs) from 4,404,905 in 2004-05 to 4,592,673 in 2005-06 and 4,759,609 in 2006-07. A portion of these funds shall be targeted to increasing enrollment in the University's Colleges of Education to ensure that there is a continued growth in meeting the need for certified public school teachers in the North Carolina Public	Expansion		
1. Enrollment Growth for UNC Campuses The Governor recommends full funding for enrollment growth in 2005- 06. Enrollment growth projections from the Board of Governors indicate an increase in enrollment for 2005-07 over the current budgeted 165,509 full-time equivalent (FTE) students. Based upon the Board's estimate, enrollment in the University is projected to increase by 6,736 FTE or 3.9% to 172,245 FTE in 2005-06 and 6,167 FTE or 3.5% to 178,412 FTE in 2006-07. This represents an increase in student credit hours (SCHs) from 4,404,905 in 2004-05 to 4,592,673 in 2005-06 and 4,759,609 in 2006-07. A portion of these funds shall be targeted to increasing enrollment in the University's Colleges of Education to ensure that there is a continued growth in meeting the need for certified public school teachers in the North Carolina Public		<u>2005-06</u>	<u>2006-07</u>
The Governor recommends full funding for enrollment growth in 2005- 06. Enrollment growth projections from the Board of Governors indicate an increase in enrollment for 2005-07 over the current budgeted 165,509 full-time equivalent (FTE) students. Based upon the Board's estimate, enrollment in the University is projected to increase by 6,736 FTE or 3.9% to 172,245 FTE in 2005-06 and 6,167 FTE or 3.5% to 178,412 FTE in 2006-07. This represents an increase in student credit hours (SCHs) from 4,404,905 in 2004-05 to 4,592,673 in 2005-06 and 4,759,609 in 2006-07. A portion of these funds shall be targeted to increasing enrollment in the University's Colleges of Education to ensure that there is a continued growth in meeting the need for certified public school teachers in the North Carolina Public	Increasing Access to Higher Education		
06. Enrollment growth projections from the Board of Governors indicate an increase in enrollment for 2005-07 over the current budgeted 165,509 full-time equivalent (FTE) students. Based upon the Board's estimate, enrollment in the University is projected to increase by 6,736 FTE or 3.9% to 172,245 FTE in 2005-06 and 6,167 FTE or 3.5% to 178,412 FTE in 2006-07. This represents an increase in student credit hours (SCHs) from 4,404,905 in 2004-05 to 4,592,673 in 2005-06 and 4,759,609 in 2006-07. A portion of these funds shall be targeted to increasing enrollment in the University's Colleges of Education to ensure that there is a continued growth in meeting the need for certified public school teachers in the North Carolina Public	1. Enrollment Growth for UNC Campuses		
	06. Enrollment growth projections from the Board of Governors indicate an increase in enrollment for 2005-07 over the current budgeted 165,509 full-time equivalent (FTE) students. Based upon the Board's estimate, enrollment in the University is projected to increase by 6,736 FTE or 3.9% to 172,245 FTE in 2005-06 and 6,167 FTE or 3.5% to 178,412 FTE in 2006-07. This represents an increase in student credit hours (SCHs) from 4,404,905 in 2004-05 to 4,592,673 in 2005-06 and 4,759,609 in 2006-07. A portion of these funds shall be targeted to increasing enrollment in the University's Colleges of Education to ensure that there is a continued growth in meeting the need for certified public school teachers in the North Carolina Public		
Requirements \$85,546,598 \$85,546,5	Requirements	\$85,546,598	\$85,546,598
Receipts \$12,116,663 \$12,116,6	Receipts	\$12,116,663	\$12,116,663

Appropriation	\$73,429,935	\$73,429,935
Number of Positions	539.370	539.370
2. NCSSM Enrollment Growth		
It is recommended that the North Carolina School of Science and Mathematics receive \$200,000 for enrollment growth. Funds will go in support of staff positions and student-related costs for increased food, medical coverage, textbooks, and furniture, as well as for salary equity, among other items.		
Appropriation	\$200,000	\$200,000
Number of Positions	3.000	3.000
3. Legislative Tuition Grants for Private Colleges		
The recommended increase is to support the additional enrollment of 1,643 FTE (above the current budgeted 34,412) North Carolina students in private institutions and to fund the Legislative Tuition Grant component of the Financial Aid for Private Colleges Program.		
Appropriation	\$2,957,400	\$2,957,400
4. Need Based Financial Aid		
The UNC Grant Program helps students with financial need attend the University of North Carolina. The Governor recommends that the 2005-06 expansion for Need-Based Student Financial Aid be fully funded as requested by the Board of Governors.		
Appropriation	\$8,674,000	\$8,674,000
5. Restore Financial Aid Funds Due to Pell Grant Rule Changes		
In late 2004, changes were made in the Pell Grant formula that reduce the allowances for state and local taxes paid. As a result of these changes, it has been estimated that there will be \$5.2 million less support available for community college and university low and low- middle income students through this program. The Governor recommends increasing the Need-Based Financial Aid Program by this amount to offset the potential loss due to this change. The UNC portion of the \$5.2 million is \$3.2 million. The remainder is reflected in the NCCCS budget.		
Appropriation	\$3,200,000	\$3,200,000
6. State Contractual Scholarship Fund for Private Colleges		
The recommended increase is to support the increased enrollment of eligible North Carolina undergraduate resident students in private colleges and to fund the State Contractual Scholarship Fund component of the Financial Aid for Private Colleges program.		
Appropriation	\$1,285,100	\$1,285,100
7. Increase Funds for Prospective Teachers Scholarship Loan		
The Prospective Teachers Scholarship Loan (PTSL) Program offers scholarships in the amount of \$2,500 each to undergraduates studying to become public school teachers. Currently funded at \$1,252,535, there is a backlog of 900 to 1,000 students applying for loans. The first priority for awards for these additional funds shall be to		

address the 2+2 Program's students. The remainder may be used to address other student backlog in the PTSL program.

address other student backlog in the PTSL program. Appropriation	\$1,000,000	\$1,000,000
Increasing Quality Teachers Across the State		
1. UNC-NCCCS Joint Initiative for Teacher Education and Recruitment		
It is recommended that funds be provided to create eight (8) positions to be based in each region in which there is a Regional Alternative Licensure Center. Working from these centers as their base, these individuals will routinely travel to their region's community colleges and universities to support the expansion of 2+2 Partnership Programs between UNC and NCCCS constituent institutions, work with prospective teachers to resolve curriculum issues between UNC and community colleges within the region to ensure seamless articulation, identify the most efficient means of course delivery for individual teacher education students (at a college site, via distance education, etc.), offer admissions advice to community college students seeking to transfer to a four-year institution's teacher education program, assist with individual reviews for lateral entry candidates, and recruit prospective teachers on community college and university campuses. These advisors will be UNC employees.		
Appropriation	\$480,000	\$640,000
Number of Positions	8.000	8.000
2. UNC-NCCCS 2+2 E-Learning Initiative		
UNC and NCCCS are already working closely to develop 2+2 programs online. It is recommended that funds be provided to further develop these courses to increase the number of teachers graduating, as a partnership between UNC and the NC Community College System. Based on the Education Cabinet's determination of areas of greatest need, funds would be available for support of faculty developing the necessary courses, for joint technology development and technology for online courses, for professional training in delivering distance learning, for technology purchases, or for developing systems to track students' progress between the two higher education systems. A total of \$2 million is recommended, half for the UNC budget and half for the NCCCS budget.		
Appropriation	\$1,000,000	\$1,000,000
3. CFNC Teacher Recruitment and Marketing Online Module		
The College Foundation of North Carolina (CFNC) provides online resources that allow students all across the state to apply for college admission, financial aid, and obtain information about several universities. It is recommended that CFNC receive a recurring appropriation to create and maintain an online module focusing on recruiting prospective teachers. This module would provide future teachers with a single source for information concerning education and licensing requirements; grants, scholarships, and loan programs;		

and licensing requirements; grants, scholarships, and loan programs; online applications for both admissions and financial support; and

links to other Web sites that provide resources or programs for prospective teachers, such as Teach 4 NC and NC TEACH.		
Appropriation	\$25,000	\$25,000
4. Principals Effectiveness Program Technical Assistance		
Additional funding is being recommended to support the development of PEP programs for all new principals. The programs will include a focus on the principal's responsibility for instructional leadership, data-driven decision making, and positive teacher working conditions.		
Appropriation	\$125,000	\$125,000
Other UNC Initiatives		
1. Biotechnology Initiatives		
It is recommended that \$2.5 million be appropriated for biotechnology initiatives at North Carolina State University (NCSU) and North Carolina Central University (NCCU). NCCU is in the process of establishing the Biomanufacturing Research Institute and Technology Enterprise (BRITE) Initiative that will support ongoing research programs in this field and at the same time offer students the opportunity for hands-on research (both basic and applied). These funds are for needs that exceed the capital seed funding provided by the Golden LEAF Foundation. NCSU is establishing the Biomanufacturing Training and Education Center (BTEC) to serve the state's growing biomanufacturing industry by providing education for students and prospective employees in specialized topics, such as large-scale bioreactors, bioseparations, aseptic and sterile processing, and related manufacturing sciences. This funding is to meet partially a need for equipment not funded by Golden LEAF.	\$2,500,000	\$2,500,000
2. UNC TV Closed Captioning	<i>~_,~~~,~~~</i>	<i>+_,~~,~~,~~</i>
It is recommended that funds be appropriated to UNC-TV to meet mandated closed captioning requirements of the Federal Communications Commission by January 1, 2006. Closed captioning is required for UNC-TV to retain its broadcast licenses.		
Appropriation	\$483,978	\$629,307
3. North Carolina Arboretum at UNC-Asheville		
The North Carolina Arboretum is seeking to expand its programs. It requests an additional curator position and an education program manager position to develop new programs. These positions will become effective October 2005.		
Appropriation	\$65,250	\$87,000
Number of Positions	2.000	2.000
4. William and Ida Friday Institute for Educational Innovation		
The William and Ida Friday Institute, which is on NCSU's Centennial Campus, will conduct research for teaching, education leadership development, propagation of educational technologies needed for the 21st century, strengthening capabilities in rural and underserved communities in the state, and fostering strategic partnerships that		

encourage innovative educational approaches. Research programs are already underway and include the effects of the presence or absence of technology-rich classrooms on student learning; integrating the use of technology into middle school curricula; designing multidisciplinary programs to encourage students to continue education and careers in engineering, science, and mathematics; and developing new ways of teaching early number knowledge for K-3. Funds are recommended to support the programs of the institute.		
Appropriation	\$1,000,000	\$1,000,000
5. Small Business Technology Development Center		
The Small Business Technology Development Center (SBTDC) was established by the University of North Carolina in 1984. The SBTDC is the university's largest interinstitutional program and one of its largest public service programs. The SBTDC functions as a business and technology extension service, providing business counseling, management education, applied research, publications, and resource materials for the state's small to medium-sized businesses. It is recommended that nonrecurring funds be provided for the SBTDC.		
Appropriation - Nonrecurring	\$900,000	
6. Judicial College		
The Governor recommends funding to establish a Judicial College within the UNC-Chapel Hill School of Government to provide training and continuing education for the 400 judges in the state, including specialized courses on complex legal issues, small seminars, administrative training, and other relevant topics.		
Appropriation	\$250,000	\$500,000
Total Recommended Expansion		
·	<u>2005-06</u>	<u>2006-07</u>
Recurring		
Requirements	\$108,792,326	\$109,369,405
Receipts	12,116,663	12,116,663
Appropriation	\$96,675,663	\$97,252,742
Number of Positions	552.370	552.370
Nonrecurring		
Requirements	\$900,000	-
Receipts	-	-
Appropriation	\$900,000	
Appropriation	\$500,000	
Number of Positions	-	-

The University of North Carolina			
2009	5-07		
	<u>2005-06</u>	<u>2006-07</u>	
Recurring			
Requirements	\$108,792,326	\$109,369,405	
Receipts	12,116,663	12,116,663	
Appropriation	\$96,675,663	\$97,252,742	
Number of Positions	552.370	552.370	
Nonrecurring			
Requirements	\$900,000	-	
Receipts	-	-	
Appropriation	\$900,000	-	
Number of Positions	-	-	
Total Budget Adjustments	\$97,575,663	\$97,252,742	
<b>Total Position Adjustments</b>	552.370	552.370	

# **Total Recommended Adjustments for**

### Community Colleges (16800)

<b>Recommended Budget and Positions</b>			
<u>2005-06</u>	<u>2006-07</u>		
\$748,803,374	\$748,813,317		
-	-		
<u>\$14,866,438</u>	<u>\$14,879,603</u>		
<u>\$763,669,812</u>	<u>\$763,692,920</u>		
182.000	182.000		
-	-		
<u>1.000</u>	1.000		
<u>183.000</u>	<u>183.000</u>		
	<u>2005-06</u> \$748,803,374 _ <u>\$14,866,438</u> <u>\$763,669,812</u> 182.000 _ _ <u>1.000</u>		

### Appropriation Items -- Recommended Adjustments

Expansion		
	<u>2005-06</u>	<u>2006-07</u>
Increasing Access to Higher Education		
1. Enrollment Growth		
The Governor recommends full funding for enrollment growth. The 2005-06 projection from the State Board of Community Colleges indicates an increase of 2,493 full-time equivalent (FTE) students above the 2004-05 budgeted number of 188,610. The 2005-06 budgeted enrollment will be 191,103 FTE, a 1.32% increase over 2004-05. Curriculum enrollment is projected to increase by 1,851 FTE or 1.25%, continuing education enrollment by 423 FTE or 1.94%, and basic skills enrollment by 219 FTE or 1.20%.		
Requirements	\$10,093,179	\$10,093,179
Receipts	\$2,195,200	\$2,195,200
Appropriation	\$7,897,979	\$7,897,979
2. Community College Grant Program/Need-Based Financial Aid		
The Community College Grant Program is a need-based program established to provide NC residents attending community colleges with funds to meet their educational costs. These funds are used as		

budget and half in the NCCCS budget. Appropriation	\$1,000,000	\$1,000,000
. UNC-NCCCS 2+2 E-Learning Initiative UNC and NCCCS are already working closely to develop 2+2 programs online. It is recommended that funds be provided to further develop these courses to increase the number of teachers graduating, as a partnership between UNC and the NC Community College System. Based on the Education Cabinet's determination of areas of greatest need, funds would be available to support faculty developing the necessary courses, for joint technology development and technology for online courses, for professional training in delivering distance learning, for technology purchases, or to develop systems to track students' progress between the two higher education systems. A total of \$2 million is recommended, half of which would be in the UNC		
ncreasing Quality Teachers Across the State		
Appropriation	\$2,000,000	\$2,000,000
In late 2004, changes were made in the Pell Grant formula that reduce the allowances for state and local taxes paid. As a result of these changes, it has been estimated that there will be \$5.2 million less support available for community college and university low and low- middle income students through this program. The Governor recommends increasing the Need-Based Financial Aid Program by this amount to offset the potential loss due to this change. The NCCCS portion of the \$5.2 million is \$2 million. The remainder is reflected in the UNC budget.		
8. Restore Financial Aid Funds due to Pell Grant Rule Changes		
increased number of students needing financial assistance who enroll in community colleges, these additional funds would provide a minimum of \$3,000 in aid for students identified as the "working poor" and who earn just above the Pell grant income threshold. Appropriation	\$3,928,909	\$3,928,909

### 1. Faculty Salaries

The Governor recommends providing \$13.2 million for a 2% salary increase for the State Board of Community Colleges to distribute to full-time community college faculty and professional staff. This amount is in addition to any statewide salary increase that is being recommended for the 2005-06 fiscal year. The actual appropriation is located in the statewide reserve section of this document. These funds shall not be transferred by the State Board or used for any other budget purpose by the community colleges.

### **Other NCCCS Initiatives**

### 1. Equipment

The Governor recommends providing up to \$10,000,000 from the FY2004-05 credit balance to help address the equipment needs in the community colleges. In order to provide quality education and training experiences for community college students, these additional funds will help equip new and renovated facilities and meet technology training needs.

### 2. Community College System Office Personnel

It is recommended that additional funds be provided to establish an Accounting Specialist II position in the Community College System Office, effective October 2005. This position will help address increased financial management accountability and reporting requirements, including contracts and grants from external funding sources. This position will specifically provide the 58 community colleges with technical assistance in financial issues related to the new accounting system. · ·· • • • • • • • .

	Appropriation Number of Positions	\$39,550 1.000	\$52,715 1.000
Total Recommended Expansion			
		<u>2005-06</u>	<u>2006-07</u>
Recurring			
Requirements		\$17,061,638	\$17,074,803
Receipts		2,195,200	2,195,200
Appropriation	-	\$14,866,438	\$14,879,603
Number of Positions		1.000	1.000
Nonrecurring			
Requirements		-	-
Receipts		-	-
Appropriation	-	-	-
Number of Positions		-	-

Total Recommended Adjustments for Community Colleges 2005-07			
	<u>2005-06</u>	<u>2006-07</u>	
Recurring			
Requirements	\$17,061,638	\$17,074,803	
Receipts	2,195,200	2,195,200	
Appropriation	\$14,866,438	\$14,879,603	
Number of Positions	1.000	1.000	
Nonrecurring			
Requirements	-	-	
Receipts	-	-	
Appropriation	-	-	
Number of Positions	-	-	
	<b>*</b> • • • • • • • • •	<b>*</b> ( ) <b>*</b> • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	

Total Budget Adjustments	\$14,866,438	\$14,879,603
<b>Total Position Adjustments</b>	1.000	1.000

### Appropriations by Department/Budget Code

### **General Government**

## **General Assembly** (11000)

Recommended Budget	and Positions
--------------------	---------------

	<u>2005-06</u>	<u>2006-07</u>
Budget		
Worksheet I Continuation	\$42,984,588	\$46,085,432
Reductions	-	-
Expansion		
RECOMMENDED BUDGET	<u>\$42,984,588</u>	<u>\$46,085,432</u>
Positions		
Worksheet I Continuation	298.000	298.000
Reductions	-	-
Expansion		
<b>RECOMMENDED POSITIONS</b>	<u>298.000</u>	<u>298.000</u>

### Office of the Governor (13000)

Recommended Budge		/13
	<u>2005-06</u>	<u>2006-07</u>
Budget		
Worksheet I Continuation	\$5,324,590	\$5,344,528
Reductions	-	-
Expansion	<u>\$250,000</u>	\$500,000
RECOMMENDED BUDGET	<u>\$5,574,590</u>	<u>\$5,844,528</u>
Positions		
Worksheet I Continuation	62.210	62.210
Reductions	-	-
Expansion		<u> </u>
<b>RECOMMENDED POSITIONS</b>	<u>62.210</u>	<u>62.210</u>

### **Recommended Budget and Positions**

### Appropriation Items -- Recommended Adjustments

Expansion		
	<u>2005-06</u>	<u>2006-07</u>
21st Century High Schools		
1. Center for 21st Century Skills		
It is recommended that a Center for 21st Century Skills be established within the North Carolina Business Committee for Education to design curriculum, teacher training, and student assessments to support students acquiring knowledge and skills for the emerging workforce. The center will work closely with the New Schools Project with an initial focus on high school reform. The center will also work with the NC Science, Math, and Technology Education Center; the NC School of Science and Math; the Board of Science and Technology; and governing boards of education to research and propose options to create new or expand existing math and science summer programs across the state and to establish regional math and science programs for high- achieving high school students. The center will also support efforts of the Futures for Kids program that connects students with the workforce needs of their home communities. This appropriation will match a commitment from the Partnership on 21st Century Skills.		
Appropriation	\$250,000	\$500.000

### **Total Recommended Expansion**

	<u>2005-06</u>	<u>2006-07</u>
Recurring		
Requirements	\$250,000	\$500,000
Receipts	-	-
Appropriation	\$250,000	\$500,000
Number of Positions	-	-
Nonrecurring		
Requirements	-	-
Receipts	-	-
Appropriation		
Number of Positions	-	-

### Total Recommended Adjustments for Office of the Governor 2005-07

	<u>2005-06</u>	<u>2006-07</u>
Recurring		
Requirements	\$250,000	\$500,000
Receipts	-	-
Appropriation	\$250,000	\$500,000
Number of Positions	-	-
Nonrecurring		
Requirements	-	-
Receipts	-	-
Appropriation	-	-
Number of Positions	-	-

Total Budget Adjustments	\$250,000	\$500,000
<b>Total Position Adjustments</b>	-	-

### Office of State Budget and Management (13005)

Recommended B	udget and Positions
---------------	---------------------

-	<u>2005-06</u>	<u>2006-07</u>
Budget		
Worksheet I Continuation	\$4,914,371	\$4,918,931
Reductions	-	-
Expansion	<u>\$87,000</u>	<u>\$107,000</u>
RECOMMENDED BUDGET	<u>\$5,001,371</u>	<u>\$5,025,931</u>
Positions		
Worksheet I Continuation	54.000	54.000
Reductions	-	-
Expansion	<u>2.000</u>	2.000
<b>RECOMMENDED POSITIONS</b>	<u>56.000</u>	<u>56.000</u>

### Appropriation Items -- Recommended Adjustments

Expansion		
	<u>2005-06</u>	<u>2006-07</u>
Justice and Public Safety Section		
1. Standard Level Analyst		
Funds are recommended to establish one new Standard Level Analyst position in the Justice and Public Safety Section. This position will assist in the budget preparation, administration, and oversight for the Administrative Office of the Courts and for the Departments of Crime Control and Public Safety, Justice, Correction, Indigent Defense, and Juvenile Justice.		
Appropriation	\$43,694	\$58,260
Appropriation - Nonrecurring	\$2,500	
Number of Positions	1.000	1.000

### **Education Section**

### 1. .5 Standard Level Budget Analyst

Funds are recommended to establish a .5 new Standard Level Budget Analyst position in the Education Section. This position will assist in the budget preparation, administration, and oversight for the University System, the Department of Public Instruction, and the North Carolina Community College System.

Appropriation	\$15,653	\$20,870
Appropriation - Nonrecurring	\$1,250	
Number of Positions	.500	.500
Transportation Section		
15 Standard Level Budget Analyst		
Funds are recommended to establish a .5 new Standard Budget Analyst position in the Transportation Section. This position will assist in the budget preparation, administration, and oversight for the Department of Transportation, the Highway Fund, and the Highway Trust Fund.		
Appropriation	\$15,653	\$20,870
Appropriation - Nonrecurring	\$1,250	
Number of Positions	.500	.500
NEON Maintenance Contract 1. Shadow Web Server		
It is recommended that funds be provided to pay for an annual Shadow Web Server maintenance contract. This cost is required for the maintenance of OSBM budget-related, Web-enabled applications located on the state-owned mainframe computer system.		
Appropriation	\$7,000	\$7,000
Total Recommended Expansion		
	2005-06	
	2003-00	<u>2006-07</u>
Recurring	2003-00	<u>2006-07</u>
Recurring Requirements	<u>2003-00</u> \$82,000	<u>2006-07</u> \$107,000
-		
Requirements		
Requirements Receipts	\$82,000 -	\$107,000
Requirements Receipts Appropriation Number of Positions	\$82,000 - \$82,000	\$107,000 - \$107,000
Requirements Receipts Appropriation	\$82,000 - \$82,000	\$107,000 - \$107,000
Requirements Receipts Appropriation Number of Positions Nonrecurring	\$82,000 - \$82,000 2.000	\$107,000 - \$107,000
Requirements Receipts Appropriation Number of Positions Nonrecurring Requirements	\$82,000 - \$82,000 2.000	\$107,000 - \$107,000

### Total Recommended Adjustments for Office of State Budget and Management 2005-07

	<u>2005-06</u>	<u>2006-07</u>
Recurring		
Requirements	\$82,000	\$107,000
Receipts	-	-
	<u> </u>	
Appropriation	\$82,000	\$107,000
Number of Positions	2.000	2.000
Nonrecurring		
Requirements	\$5,000	-
Receipts	-	-
	<u> </u>	
Appropriation	\$5,000	-
Number of Positions	-	-
Total Budget Adjustments	\$87,000	\$107,000
<b>Total Position Adjustments</b>	2.000	2.000

### North Carolina Housing Finance Agency (13010)

### **Recommended Budget and Positions**

	<u>2005-06</u>	<u>2006-07</u>
Budget		
Worksheet I Continuation	\$4,750,945	\$4,750,945
Reductions	-	-
Expansion		<u> </u>
RECOMMENDED BUDGET	<u>\$4,750,945</u>	<u>\$4,750,945</u>
Positions		
Worksheet I Continuation	-	-
Reductions	-	-
Expansion	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
<b>RECOMMENDED POSITIONS</b>		

### **OSBM - Reserve for Special Appropriation** (13085)

-	<u>2005-06</u>	2006-07
Budget		
Worksheet I Continuation	\$3,180,000	\$3,180,000
Reductions	-	-
Expansion	<u>\$5,694,000</u>	<u>\$2,594,000</u>
RECOMMENDED BUDGET	<u>\$8,874,000</u>	<u>\$5,774,000</u>
Positions		
Worksheet I Continuation	-	-
Reductions	-	-
Expansion		
<b>RECOMMENDED POSITIONS</b>	-	-

Appropriation Items -- Recommended Adjustments

Expansion		
	<u>2005-06</u>	<u>2006-07</u>
Reserve for Rent for State Agencies		
1. Reserve for Rent Expenses		
Funds are recommended to establish a reserve for rent for state agencies with office space in the Polk Building in Charlotte. State agencies with office space in the Polk Building currently incur no lease expenses. Once the Polk Building is sold in 2005, these agencies will be required to lease office space in the Charlotte area. Funds are also recommended for new lease costs for the Secretary of State's office.		
Appropriation	\$1,500,000	\$1,500,000

#### **Fire Protection Grants-in-Aid**

### 1. Fire Protection Grants-in-Aid Supplement

\$1,000,000 is recommended to increase the funding for the Fire Protection Grants-in-Aid program. New state-owned facilities have been constructed statewide, and this funding will provide additional grants-in-aid to local fire fighting districts that provide fire protection and other services for these new facilities.

Appropriation \$1,000,000 \$1,000,000

Reserve for Fuel Costs for State Agencies 1. Reserve for Fuel Costs		
A nonrecurring appropriation is recommended for a reserve to meet agencies' fuel costs due to escalating prices.		
Appropriation - Nonrecurring \$3,000,0		
Quality Teachers, Quality Pay		
1. Reserve Fund for the National Board Certification Salary Increase for State Agency Teachers	9	
It is recommended that a reserve be established in the Office of State Budget and Management to fund salary increases for state agency teachers who successfully complete the NBPTS certification program. (See Public Education Expansion, Quality Teachers, Quality Pay, item 2.)		
Appropriation	n <b>\$94,000</b>	\$94,000
Recruiting and Retaining Quality Teachers Across the State 1. Reserve for Online Professional Development Resource Center		
Funds are recommended to design a Web portal that catalogues high quality professional development opportunities for teachers and principals. Funds to		
implement the system will be requested based on the design. Funding will be released upon approval of the IT project plan by the State Budget Director and		
implement the system will be requested based on the design. Funding will be	g \$100,000	
implement the system will be requested based on the design. Funding will be released upon approval of the IT project plan by the State Budget Director and the Chief Information Officer. Appropriation - Nonrecurring	g \$100,000	
implement the system will be requested based on the design. Funding will be released upon approval of the IT project plan by the State Budget Director and the Chief Information Officer. Appropriation - Nonrecurring	g \$100,000 <u>2005-06</u>	2006-07
implement the system will be requested based on the design. Funding will be released upon approval of the IT project plan by the State Budget Director and the Chief Information Officer. Appropriation - Nonrecurring Total Recommended Expansion Recurring	<u>2005-06</u>	
implement the system will be requested based on the design. Funding will be released upon approval of the IT project plan by the State Budget Director and the Chief Information Officer. Appropriation - Nonrecurring Total Recommended Expansion Recurring Requirements	<u>2005-06</u>	
implement the system will be requested based on the design. Funding will be released upon approval of the IT project plan by the State Budget Director and the Chief Information Officer. Appropriation - Nonrecurring Total Recommended Expansion Recurring	<u>2005-06</u>	
implement the system will be requested based on the design. Funding will be released upon approval of the IT project plan by the State Budget Director and the Chief Information Officer. Appropriation - Nonrecurring Total Recommended Expansion Recurring Requirements	<u>2005-06</u> \$2,594,000 -	\$2,594,000 -
implement the system will be requested based on the design. Funding will be released upon approval of the IT project plan by the State Budget Director and the Chief Information Officer. Appropriation - Nonrecurring Total Recommended Expansion Recurring Requirements Receipts	<u>2005-06</u> \$2,594,000 -	\$2,594,000 -
implement the system will be requested based on the design. Funding will be released upon approval of the IT project plan by the State Budget Director and the Chief Information Officer. <b>Appropriation - Nonrecurring</b> <b>Recurring</b> Requirements Receipts Appropriation Number of Positions	<u>2005-06</u> \$2,594,000 -	\$2,594,000 -
implement the system will be requested based on the design. Funding will be released upon approval of the IT project plan by the State Budget Director and the Chief Information Officer. Appropriation - Nonrecurring Total Recommended Expansion Recurring Requirements Receipts Appropriation	<u>2005-06</u> \$2,594,000 -	\$2,594,000 -
implement the system will be requested based on the design. Funding will be released upon approval of the IT project plan by the State Budget Director and the Chief Information Officer. <b>Appropriation - Nonrecurring</b> <b>Total Recommended Expansion</b> <b>Recurring</b> Requirements Receipts Appropriation Number of Positions <b>Nonrecurring</b>	<u>2005-06</u> \$2,594,000 - \$2,594,000 -	
implement the system will be requested based on the design. Funding will be released upon approval of the IT project plan by the State Budget Director and the Chief Information Officer.  Appropriation - Nonrecurring Requirements Receipts Appropriation Number of Positions Nonrecurring Requirements	<u>2005-06</u> \$2,594,000 - \$2,594,000 -	<u>2006-07</u> \$2,594,000 - \$2,594,000 - - -

### Total Recommended Adjustments for OSBM - Reserve for Special Appropriation 2005-07

	<u>2005-06</u>	<u>2006-07</u>
Recurring		
Requirements	\$2,594,000	\$2,594,000
Receipts	-	-
Appropriation	\$2,594,000	\$2,594,000
Number of Positions	-	-
Nonrecurring		
Requirements	\$3,100,000	-
Receipts	-	-
• • •	<u></u>	
Appropriation	\$3,100,000	-
Number of Positions	-	-

Total Budget Adjustments	\$5,694,000	\$2,594,00	0
<b>Total Position Adjustments</b>	-		-

### **Office of the Lieutenant Governor** (13100)

Neconinended Budge		15
	<u>2005-06</u>	<u>2006-07</u>
Budget		
Worksheet I Continuation	\$690,697	\$690,697
Reductions	-	-
Expansion	<u>\$12,804</u>	<u>\$12,804</u>
RECOMMENDED BUDGET	<u>\$703,501</u>	<u>\$703,501</u>
Positions		
Worksheet I Continuation	9.650	9.650
Reductions	-	-
Expansion	.250	.250
<b>RECOMMENDED POSITIONS</b>	<u>9.900</u>	<u>9.900</u>

### **Recommended Budget and Positions**

### Appropriation Items -- Recommended Adjustments

Expansion			
		<u>2005-06</u>	<u>2006-07</u>
Administration			
1. Office Assistant Position - Increase to Full Time			
Funding is recommended to increase the Office Assistant p to 40 hours per week.	osition from 30 hours		
	Appropriation	\$8,404	\$8,404
	Number of Positions	.250	.250
Administration			
1. Increase Operating Budget			
Funding is recommended to increase the operating budget	for the Office of the		
Lieutenant Governor.			

### **Total Recommended Expansion**

	<u>2005-06</u>	2006-07
Recurring		
Requirements	\$12,804	\$12,804
Receipts	-	-
Appropriation	\$12,804	\$12,804
Number of Positions	.250	.250
Nonrecurring		
Requirements	-	-
Receipts	-	-
Appropriation		-
Number of Positions	-	-

#### Total Recommended Adjustments for Office of the Lieutenant Governor 2005-07

	<u>2005-06</u>	<u>2006-07</u>
Recurring		
Requirements	\$12,804	\$12,804
Receipts	-	-
Appropriation	\$12,804	\$12,804
Number of Positions	.250	.250
Nonrecurring		
Requirements	-	-
Receipts	-	-
Appropriation	-	-
Number of Positions	-	-
Total Budget Adjustments	\$12,804	\$12,804

**Total Position Adjustments** 

.250

.250

# **Department of Secretary of State** (13200)

Recommended Budget and Positions			
	<u>2005-06</u>	<u>2006-07</u>	
Budget			
Worksheet I Continuation	\$8,568,943	\$8,549,857	
Reductions	-	-	
Expansion			
RECOMMENDED BUDGET	<u>\$8,568,943</u>	<u>\$8,549,857</u>	
Positions			
Positions Worksheet I Continuation	170.750	170.750	
	170.750	170.750 -	
Worksheet I Continuation	170.750 - -	170.750 - 	
Worksheet I Continuation Reductions	170.750 - <u>170.750</u>	170.750  <u>170.750</u>	

### **Recommended Budget and Positions**

# Office of the State Auditor (13300)

Recommended Budget and Positions			
	<u>2005-06</u>	<u>2006-07</u>	
Budget			
Worksheet I Continuation	\$10,850,737	\$10,840,918	
Reductions	-	-	
Expansion			
RECOMMENDED BUDGET	<u>\$10,850,737</u>	<u>\$10,840,918</u>	
Positions			
Positions Worksheet I Continuation	189.000	189.000	
	189.000	189.000	
Worksheet I Continuation	189.000 - 	189.000 - 	
Worksheet I Continuation Reductions	- 	189.000 - <u>-</u> <u>189.000</u>	

### **Recommended Budget and Positions**

# **Department of State Treasurer** (13410)

Neconiniended Dudget and Fositions			
	<u>2005-06</u>	<u>2006-07</u>	
Budget			
Worksheet I Continuation	\$8,222,117	\$8,228,365	
Reductions	-	-	
Expansion	<u>\$51,609</u>	<u>\$67,478</u>	
RECOMMENDED BUDGET	<u>\$8,273,726</u>	<u>\$8,295,843</u>	
Positions			
Worksheet I Continuation	319.000	319.000	
Reductions	-	-	
Expansion	<u>3.000</u>	3.000	
<b>RECOMMENDED POSITIONS</b>	<u>322.000</u>	<u>322.000</u>	

### **Recommended Budget and Positions**

Expansion		
	<u>2005-06</u>	<u>2006-07</u>
Retirement Systems Division		
1. Information Technology Project for FY 2005-06 and FY 2006-07		
The Governor recommends funding the division's information technology project for the biennium. As part of the request, two positions are also recommended. These positions will be used to help develop the new system and maintain the system once the project is completed. No General Funds are required to fund this project.		
Requirements	\$105,230	\$140,306
Requirements - Nonrecurring	\$8,445,472	\$5,578,457
Receipts	\$105,230	\$140,306
Receipts - Nonrecurring	\$8,445,472	\$5,578,457
Appropriation - Nonrecurring		
Number of Positions	2.000	2.000
	2.000	2.000

### Financial Operations Division

### 1. Debt Service Accounting Position

The Governor recommends an additional accountant to properly account for the increased activity in the debt service area. With the substantial increased amount of debt that the state has issued and the complexity of the debt instruments, it has become very difficult to manage the increased workload with the current staffing levels.

	Appropriation	\$50,609	\$67,478
	Appropriation - Nonrecurring	\$1,000	-
	Number of Positions	1.000	1.000
Total Recommended Expansion			
		<u>2005-06</u>	<u>2006-07</u>
Recurring			
Requirements		\$155,839	\$207,784
Receipts		105,230	140,306
Appropriation	-	\$50,609	\$67,478
Number of Positions		3.000	3.000
Nonrecurring			
Requirements		\$8,446,472	\$5,578,457
Receipts		8,445,472	5,578,457
Appropriation	-	\$1,000	
Number of Positions		-	-

Department of State Treasurer 2005-07			
	<u>2005-06</u>	2006-07	
Recurring			
Requirements	\$155,839	\$207,784	
Receipts	105,230	140,306	
Appropriation	\$50,609	\$67,478	
Number of Positions	3.000	3.000	
Nonrecurring			
Requirements	\$8,446,472	\$5,578,457	
Receipts	8,445,472	5,578,457	
Appropriation	\$1,000	-	
Number of Positions	-	-	
	<b><b><b><b><b></b></b></b></b></b>	<b>007 170</b>	

# **Total Recommended Adjustments for**

Total Budget Adjustments	\$51,609	\$67,478
Total Position Adjustments	3.000	3.000

# **State Treasurer - Retirement for Fire and Rescue Squad Workers and Line of Duty Death Benefits** (13412)

<b>Recommended Budget and Positions</b>			
	<u>2005-06</u>	<u>2006-07</u>	
Budget			
Worksheet I Continuation	\$8,146,179	\$8,146,179	
Reductions	-	-	
Expansion			
RECOMMENDED BUDGET	<u>\$8,146,179</u>	<u>\$8,146,179</u>	
Positions			
Worksheet I Continuation	-	-	
Reductions	-	-	
Expansion			
<b>RECOMMENDED POSITIONS</b>			

# **Department of Insurance** (13900)

Recommended Budget and Positions			
	<u>2005-06</u>	<u>2006-07</u>	
Budget			
Worksheet I Continuation	\$27,831,701	\$27,866,769	
Reductions	-	-	
Expansion	<u>\$122,516</u>	<u>\$153,752</u>	
RECOMMENDED BUDGET	<u>\$27,954,217</u>	<u>\$28,020,521</u>	
Positions			
Worksheet I Continuation	397.550	397.550	
Reductions	-	-	
Expansion	<u>2.000</u>	<u>2.000</u>	
RECOMMENDED POSITIONS	<u>399.550</u>	<u>399.550</u>	

Expansion	2005-06	2006-07
Company Services Group 1. Additional Information Technology Staff	2003-00	2000 01
The Governor recommends two additional staff in the Information Services Division. One position would be used to continue the ongoing upgrade from multiple legacy systems to the new integrated Operations Tracking and Information System (OTIS). Duties include programming until the OTIS system is complete and the new ongoing maintenance once it is completed. The other position would be responsible for security issues at the department, including implementing the ISO 17799 standard for information technology security.		
Appropriation	\$115,316	\$153,752
Appropriation - Nonrecurring	\$7,200	-
Number of Positions	2.000	2.000

### **Total Recommended Expansion**

	2005-06	2006-07
Recurring	2000 00	2000 01
•		
Requirements	\$115,316	\$153,752
Receipts	-	-
Appropriation	\$115,316	\$153,752
Number of Positions	2.000	2.000
Nonrecurring		
Requirements	\$7,200	-
Receipts	-	-
Appropriation	\$7,200	-
Number of Positions	-	-

### Total Recommended Adjustments for Department of Insurance 2005-07

	<u>2005-06</u>	<u>2006-07</u>
Recurring		
Requirements	\$115,316	\$153,752
Receipts	-	-
Appropriation	\$115,316	\$153,752
Number of Positions	2.000	2.000
Nonrecurring		
Requirements	\$7,200	-
Receipts	-	-
Appropriation	\$7,200	
Number of Positions	-	-

Total Budget Adjustments	\$122,516	\$153,752
Total Position Adjustments	2.000	2.000

# Insurance - Volunteer Safety Workers' Compensation Fund (13901)

<b>Recommended Budget and Positions</b>		
	<u>2005-06</u>	2006-07
Budget		
Worksheet I Continuation	\$4,500,000	\$4,500,000
Reductions	(\$2,000,000)	-
Expansion		
RECOMMENDED BUDGET	<u>\$2,500,000</u>	<u>\$4,500,000</u>
Positions		
Worksheet I Continuation	-	-
Reductions	-	-
Expansion		
<b>RECOMMENDED POSITIONS</b>		<u> </u>

Reductions		
	<u>2005-06</u>	<u>2006-07</u>
Reserves and Transfers		
1. One-Time Reduction		
A nonrecurring reduction to the Volunteer Safety Workers' Compensation Fund is recommended. This reduction will not affect the operations of the fund.		
Appropriation - Nonrecurring (\$	2,000,000)	
Total Recommended Reductions	<u>2005-06</u>	2006-07
Recurring		
Requirements	-	-
Receipts	-	-
Appropriation	-	

### Nonrecurring

Requirements

Appropriation

Receipts

(\$2,000,000) -

-

- -

(\$2,000,000) -

Number of Positions

#### Total Recommended Adjustments for Insurance - Volunteer Safety Workers' Compensation Fund 2005-07

2005-06 2006-07

Recurring		
Requirements	-	-
Receipts	-	-
Appropriation		
Number of Positions	-	-
Nonrecurring		
Requirements	(\$2,000,000)	-
Receipts	-	-
Appropriation	(\$2,000,000)	-
Number of Positions	-	-
	(*	

Total Budget Adjustments	(\$2,000,000)	-
<b>Total Position Adjustments</b>	-	-

### **Department of Administration** (14100)

Recommended Budget and Positions			
	<u>2005-06</u>	<u>2006-07</u>	
Budget			
Worksheet I Continuation	\$60,053,752	\$61,483,537	
Reductions	-	-	
Expansion	\$836,500	<u>\$491,435</u>	
RECOMMENDED BUDGET	<u>\$60,890,252</u>	<u>\$61,974,972</u>	
Positions			
Worksheet I Continuation	696.630	696.630	
Reductions	-	-	
Expansion	7.000	7.000	
RECOMMENDED POSITIONS	<u>703.630</u>	<u>703.630</u>	

### Appropriation Items -- Recommended Adjustments

Expansion		
	<u>2005-06</u>	<u>2006-07</u>
E-Procurement		
1. Two New Compliance Officer Positions		
It is recommended that two Compliance Officer positions be established in order to provide E-procurement educational outreach, manage the E-procurement contract, and perform compliance reviews. The E-procurement contract requires a review of all direct payments for all NCAS agencies on a quarterly basis.		
Appropriation	\$105,000	\$135,101
Appropriation - Nonrecurring	\$3,800	
Number of Positions	2.000	2.000
Secretary's Office - Historically Underutilized Businesses (HUB) Office		
1. Construction Database Management System Enhancement (HUBSCO)		
It is recommended that funds be provided to enhance the existing HUBSCO		

Construction Reporting System to meet the current State Technical Architecture standards and to establish one Application Analyst Programmer position.

Appropriation \$60,000 \$75,000

Appropriation - Nonrecurring \$250,000

#### Number of Positions 1.000 1.000

#### Division of Veterans Affairs

#### 1. Coastal Carolina State Veterans' Cemetery Equipment

It is recommended that funds be provided to purchase additional equipment necessary to perform burial operations and grounds maintenance in the expanded cemetery. The cemetery is expanding from approximately 8+ acres to 18+ acres.

#### Appropriation - Nonrecurring \$107,700

#### **Office of State Property**

#### 1. State-Owned Real Property Disposal System Positions

It is recommended that funds be provided to establish the following three positions to support the state-owned Real Property Disposal System: one Applications Programmer III position and two Real Property Analyst II positions.

#### Appropriation \$150,000 \$200,000

Number of Positions 3.000 3.000

#### Management Information Systems

#### 1. IT Security Position

It is recommended that funds be provided to establish an IT Security Associate Analyst position to address the department's IT security issues that have been identified in the IT Security Assessment conducted by the Office of Information Technology Services.

Appropriation	\$60,000	\$81,334
Number of Positions	1.000	1.000

#### **Office of State Personnel**

### 1. Career Banding/Training Center Equipment Funds

It is recommended that funds be provided to perform a career banding study and to purchase equipment and software for the OSP Training Center located on Peace Street in Raleigh.

#### Appropriation - Nonrecurring \$100,000

Total Recommended Expansion		
	<u>2005-06</u>	<u>2006-07</u>
Recurring		
Requirements	\$375,000	\$491,435
Receipts	-	-
	<u> </u>	<b>*</b> 404 405
Appropriation	\$375,000	\$491,435
Number of Positions	7.000	7.000

### Nonrecurring

Requirements	\$461,500	-
Receipts	-	-
Appropriation	\$461,500	-

Number of Positions

- -

Total Recommended Adjustments for
Department of Administration
2005-07

	<u>2005-06</u>	<u>2006-07</u>
Recurring		
Requirements	\$375,000	\$491,435
Receipts	-	-
Appropriation	\$375,000	\$491,435
Number of Positions	7.000	7.000
Nonrecurring		
Requirements	\$461,500	-
Receipts	-	-
• • •	<u> </u>	
Appropriation	\$461,500	-
Number of Positions	-	-

Total Budget Adjustments	\$836,500	\$491,435
<b>Total Position Adjustments</b>	7.000	7.000

# Office of the State Controller (14160)

Recommended Budget and Positions				
	<u>2005-06</u>	<u>2006-07</u>		
Budget				
Worksheet I Continuation	\$9,960,527	\$9,966,970		
Reductions	-	-		
Expansion	<u>\$63,506</u>	<u>\$77,540</u>		
RECOMMENDED BUDGET	<u>\$10,024,033</u>	<u>\$10,044,510</u>		
Positions				
Worksheet I Continuation	84.750	84.750		
Reductions	-	-		
Expansion	1.000	1.000		
<b>RECOMMENDED POSITIONS</b>	<u>85.750</u>	<u>85.750</u>		

### **Recommended Budget and Positions**

Expansion		
	<u>2005-06</u>	2006-07
Administration		
1. Internal Control Position		
The Governor recommends adding one internal control position. This position would be responsible for conducting on-site compliance reviews, preparing reports based on the findings, and performing follow-up on state property incident reports when warranted.		
Appropriation	\$58,306	\$77,540
Appropriation - Nonrecurring	\$5,200	
Number of Positions	1.000	1.000

### **Total Recommended Expansion**

	<u>2005-06</u>	2006-07
Recurring		
Requirements	\$58,306	\$77,540
Receipts	-	-
Appropriation	\$58,306	\$77,540
Number of Positions	1.000	1.000
Nonrecurring		
Requirements	\$5,200	-
Receipts	-	-
Appropriation	\$5,200	
Number of Positions	-	-

#### Total Recommended Adjustments for Office of the State Controller 2005-07

	<u>2005-06</u>	<u>2006-07</u>
Recurring		
Requirements	\$58,306	\$77,540
Receipts	-	-
Appropriation	\$58,306	\$77,540
Number of Positions	1.000	1.000
Nonrecurring		
Requirements	\$5,200	-
Receipts	-	-
Appropriation	\$5,200	_
Number of Positions	-	-
Total Budget Adjustments	\$63,506	\$77,540

**Total Position Adjustments** 

1.000

1.000

### **Department of Revenue** (14700)

Recommended Budget and Positions				
	<u>2005-06</u>	<u>2006-07</u>		
Budget				
Worksheet I Continuation	\$79,153,299	\$79,296,299		
Reductions	-	-		
Expansion	<u>\$915,111</u>	\$455,462		
RECOMMENDED BUDGET	<u>\$80,068,410</u>	<u>\$79,751,761</u>		
Positions				
Worksheet I Continuation	1,373.500	1,376.500		
Reductions	-	-		
Expansion	3.000	3.000		
RECOMMENDED POSITIONS	<u>1,376.500</u>	<u>1,379.500</u>		

### Appropriation Items -- Recommended Adjustments

Expansion	2005-06	2006-07
Security		
1. Security of Taxpayer Operating Systems		
Funds are recommended to address issues raised in the 2004 Statewide Security Assessment conducted by the Office of Information Technology Services and to establish one Systems Security Analyst position.		
Appropriation	\$60,000	\$80,000
Appropriation - Nonrecurring	\$500,000	
Number of Positions	1.000	1.000

Funds are recommended to establish the following two additional positions in order to provide services to local governments and law enforcement agencies: one Property Tax Valuation Specialist and one Unauthorized Substance (USUB) Tax Enforcement Agent I.

Appropriation \$93,111 \$125,462

### Appropriation - Nonrecurring \$12,000

### Number of Positions 2.000 2.000

Project Compliance		
1. Hispanic Initiative		
Funding is recommended to continue the Hispanic Initiative, which will improve tax compliance rates within the Hispanic population. Nonrecurring funds were provided during the 2004 Session of the General Assembly to implement this initiative.		
Appropriation	n \$250,000	\$250,000
Total Recommended Expansion		
	<u>2005-06</u>	<u>2006-07</u>
Recurring		
Requirements	\$403,111	\$455,462
Receipts	-	-
Appropriation	\$403,111	\$455,462
Number of Positions	3.000	3.000
Nonrecurring		
Requirements	\$512,000	-
Receipts	-	-
Appropriation	\$512,000	-
Number of Positions	-	-

Total Recommended Adjustments for
Department of Revenue
2005-07

	<u>2005-06</u>	<u>2006-07</u>
Recurring		
Requirements	\$403,111	\$455,462
Receipts	-	-
Appropriation	\$403,111	\$455,462
Number of Positions	3.000	3.000
Nonrecurring		
Requirements	\$512,000	-
Receipts	-	-
Annenziation	¢E40.000	
Appropriation	\$512,000	-
Number of Positions	-	-
Total Budget Adjustments	\$915,111	\$455,462
<b>Total Position Adjustments</b>	3.000	3.000

# **Department of Cultural Resources** (14800)

Recommended Budget and Positions			
	<u>2005-06</u>	<u>2006-07</u>	
Budget			
Worksheet I Continuation	\$61,114,752	\$59,597,482	
Reductions	-	-	
Expansion	<u>\$1,183,268</u>	<u>\$1,193,268</u>	
RECOMMENDED BUDGET	<u>\$62,298,020</u>	<u>\$60,790,750</u>	
Positions			
Worksheet I Continuation	727.280	727.280	
Reductions	-	-	
Expansion	6.000	6.000	
RECOMMENDED POSITIONS	<u>733.280</u>	<u>733.280</u>	

Expansion		
	<u>2005-06</u>	2006-07
North Carolina Arts Council		
1. Grassroots Arts Program		
Funding is recommended to increase grants for local arts programs. These grants provide funding to all 100 counties through the local arts council network.		
Appropriation	\$300,000	\$300,000
Office of the Secretary 1. Boards and Commissions and North Carolina Awards		
Funding is recommended to support the travel and work of the Director of Boards and Commissions, who serves as departmental liaison with 39 nonprofit support groups and foundations for state historic sites and museums. The Director of Boards and Commissions must frequently travel statewide in this capacity. Funding is also recommended to restore the state appropriation for the North Carolina Awards program, which has been receipt-supported for several years.		
Appropriation	\$50,000	\$50,000

Administrative Services 1. Information Technology Services Expansion		
Funding is recommended for the expansion of Information Technology Services in order to enhance the department's ability to preserve, develop, and disseminate documents, digital images, and other electronic resources. Also it is recommended that one Applications Programmer I position be established.		
Appropriation	\$37,500	\$50,000
Appropriation - Nonrecurring	\$2,500	
Number of Positions	1.000	1.000
North Carolina Symphony		
1. Medical Insurance Coverage for Symphony Employees		
Funding is recommended in order to include 79 employees in the State Health Plan. The NC Symphony musicians and staff were included in the State Health Plan during the 2004 Session of the General Assembly.		
Appropriation	\$543,268	\$543,268
Museum of Art		
1. Funding to Increase Program Diversity and Increase Security		
Funding is recommended to extend programming to schools and communities using computers, the Internet, and other means in order to broaden the museum's reach to the citizens of North Carolina. Funding is also recommended to establish five new Museum Guard positions.		
Appropriation	\$250,000	\$250,000
Number of Positions	5.000	5.000
Total Recommended Expansion		
	<u>2005-06</u>	<u>2006-07</u>
Recurring	<u>2005-06</u>	<u>2006-07</u>
Recurring Requirements		<u>2006-07</u> \$1,193,268
-		
Requirements	\$1,180,768	
Requirements Receipts	\$1,180,768	\$1,193,268 -
Requirements Receipts Appropriation	\$1,180,768 - \$1,180,768	\$1,193,268 - \$1,193,268
Requirements Receipts Appropriation Number of Positions	\$1,180,768 - \$1,180,768	\$1,193,268 - \$1,193,268
Requirements Receipts Appropriation Number of Positions Nonrecurring	\$1,180,768 - \$1,180,768 6.000	\$1,193,268 - \$1,193,268
Requirements Receipts Appropriation Number of Positions Nonrecurring Requirements	\$1,180,768 - \$1,180,768 6.000	\$1,193,268 - \$1,193,268

Department of Cultural Resources 2005-07			
	<u>2005-06</u>	<u>2006-07</u>	
Recurring			
Requirements	\$1,180,768	\$1,193,268	
Receipts	-	-	
Appropriation	\$1,180,768	\$1,193,268	
Number of Positions	6.000	6.000	
Nonrecurring			
Requirements	\$2,500	-	
Receipts	-	-	
Appropriation	\$2,500	-	
Number of Positions	-	-	

#### Total Recommended Adjustments for Department of Cultural Resources 2005-07

Total Budget Adjustments	\$1,183,268	\$1,193,268
<b>Total Position Adjustments</b>	6.000	6.000

# Roanoke Island Commission (14802)

Recommended Budget and Positions			
	<u>2005-06</u>	<u>2006-07</u>	
Budget			
Worksheet I Continuation	\$1,783,374	\$1,783,374	
Reductions	-	-	
Expansion	<u> </u>		
RECOMMENDED BUDGET	<u>\$1,783,374</u>	<u>\$1,783,374</u>	
		<u> </u>	
Positions			
Positions Worksheet I Continuation		_	
		-	
Worksheet I Continuation	-	-	
Worksheet I Continuation Reductions	- - -	- - 	

### **Recommended Budget and Positions**

# State Board of Elections (18025)

Recommended Budget and Fositions			
	<u>2005-06</u>	<u>2006-07</u>	
Budget			
Worksheet I Continuation	\$4,957,543	\$4,959,307	
Reductions	-	-	
Expansion	<u>\$85,000</u>	<u>\$110,000</u>	
RECOMMENDED BUDGET	<u>\$5,042,543</u>	<u>\$5,069,307</u>	
Positions			
Worksheet I Continuation	20.000	20.000	
Worksheet I Continuation Reductions	20.000 -	20.000 -	
	20.000 - <u>1.000</u>	20.000 - <u>1.000</u>	

### **Recommended Budget and Positions**

Expansion		
	<u>2005-06</u>	<u>2006-07</u>
Campaign Reporting		
1. Campaign Finance IT Support		
Funds are recommended to establish one new Applications Analyst Programmer I position to assist in the recording and auditing of campaign finance reports.		
Appropriation	\$85,000	\$110,000
Number of Positions	1.000	1.000
Total Recommended Expansion	<u>2005-06</u>	2006-07
Recurring		
	<u>2005-06</u> \$85,000	<u>2006-07</u> \$110,000
Recurring		
Recurring Requirements		

### Nonrecurring

Requirements	-	-
Receipts	-	-
		-
Appropriation	-	-
Number of Positions	-	-

### Total Recommended Adjustments for State Board of Elections 2005-07

	<u>2005-06</u>	<u>2006-07</u>
Recurring		
Requirements	\$85,000	\$110,000
Receipts	-	-
Appropriation	\$85,000	\$110,000
Number of Positions	1.000	1.000
Nonrecurring		
Requirements	-	-
Receipts	-	-
Appropriation	-	-
Number of Positions	-	-

Total Budget Adjustments	\$85,000	\$110,000
<b>Total Position Adjustments</b>	1.000	1.000

# **Office of Administrative Hearings** (18210)

Recommended Budget and Positions			
	<u>2005-06</u>	<u>2006-07</u>	
Budget			
Worksheet I Continuation	\$2,976,210	\$2,967,712	
Reductions	-	-	
Expansion	<u>\$10,000</u>	<u>\$10,000</u>	
RECOMMENDED BUDGET	<u>\$2,986,210</u>	<u>\$2,977,712</u>	
Positions			
Worksheet I Continuation	43.000	43.000	
Reductions	-	-	
Expansion	<u> </u>		
<b>RECOMMENDED POSITIONS</b>	<u>43.000</u>	43.000	

### **Recommended Budget and Positions**

Expansion		
	<u>2005-06</u>	<u>2006-07</u>
Administration		
1. Software Upgrade		
The Governor recommends funding a software upgrade that allows the North Carolina Register to be published on the Internet. In addition, money will be used for maintenance support and hosting service.		
Appropriation	\$10,000	\$10,000
Total Recommended Expansion	<u>2005-06</u>	<u>2006-07</u>
Total Recommended Expansion Recurring	<u>2005-06</u>	<u>2006-07</u>
	<u>2005-06</u> \$10,000	<u>2006-07</u> \$10,000
Recurring		
Recurring Requirements		

### Nonrecurring

Requirements	
Receipts	
Appropriation	

#### Total Recommended Adjustments for Office of Administrative Hearings 2005-07

	<u>2005-06</u>	<u>2006-07</u>
Recurring		
Requirements	\$10,000	\$10,000
Receipts	-	-
Appropriation	\$10,000	\$10,000
Number of Positions	-	-
Nonrecurring		
Requirements	-	-
Receipts	-	-
Appropriation	-	-
Number of Positions	-	-

Total Budget Adjustments	\$10,000	\$10,000
Total Position Adjustments	-	-

# NC Rules Review Commission (18300)

-	<u>2005-06</u>	<u>2006-07</u>
Budget		
Worksheet I Continuation	-	-
Reductions	-	-
Expansion	<u> </u>	
RECOMMENDED BUDGET		
Positions		
Worksheet I Continuation	-	-
Reductions	-	-
Expansion		
<b>RECOMMENDED POSITIONS</b>		

### **Recommended Budget and Positions**

# Appropriations by Department/Budget Code

**Health and Human Services** 

### **Department of Health and Human Services** (144xx)

Recommended Budget and Positions			
	<u>2005-06</u>	2006-07	
Budget			
Worksheet I Continuation	\$4,098,660,279	\$4,439,646,725	
Entitlement Adjustments	-	-	
Reductions	(\$60,000,000)	(\$72,000,000)	
Expansion	<u>\$49,544,870</u>	<u>\$82,793,695</u>	
RECOMMENDED BUDGET	<u>\$4,088,205,149</u>	<u>\$4,450,440,420</u>	
Positions			
Worksheet I Continuation	18,000.100	18,000.100	
Entitlement Adjustments	-	-	
Reductions	-	-	
Expansion	<u>65.500</u>	<u>101.500</u>	
RECOMMENDED POSITIONS	<u>18,065.600</u>	<u>18,101.600</u>	

### **Total Recommended Entitlement Adjustments**

	<u>2005-06</u>	<u>2006-07</u>
Recurring		
Requirements	-	-
Receipts	-	-
	· ·	
Appropriation	-	-
Number of Positions	-	-
Nonrecurring		
Requirements	-	-
Receipts	-	-
Appropriation	-	-
Number of Positions	-	-

### **Total Recommended Reductions**

	<u>2005-06</u>	<u>2006-07</u>
Recurring		
Requirements	(\$136,482,625)	(\$182,875,160)
Receipts	(86,482,625)	(110,875,160)
Appropriation	(\$50,000,000)	(\$72,000,000)
Number of Positions	-	-
Nonrecurring		
Requirements	-	-
Receipts	10,000,000	-
Appropriation	(\$10,000,000)	-
Number of Positions	-	-
Total Recommended Expansion		
	<u>2005-06</u>	<u>2006-07</u>
Recurring		
Requirements	\$84,239,555	5 \$161,562,372
Receipts	40,917,045	5 78,768,677
Appropriation	\$43,322,510	\$82,793,695
Number of Positions	65.500	) 101.500
Nonrecurring		
Requirements	\$6,451,800	) -
Receipts	229,440	) -
Appropriation	\$6,222,360	) -
Number of Positions		

	•••	
	<u>2005-06</u>	<u>2006-07</u>
Recurring		
Requirements	(\$52,243,070)	(\$21,312,788)
Receipts	(45,565,580)	(32,106,483)
Appropriation	(\$6,677,490)	\$10,793,695
Number of Positions	65.500	101.500
Nonrecurring		
Requirements	\$6,451,800	-
Receipts	10,229,440	-
Appropriation	(\$3,777,640)	
Number of Positions	-	-
Total Budget Adjustments	(\$10,455,130)	\$10,793,695

65.500

101.500

**Total Position Adjustments** 

#### Total Recommended Adjustments for Department of Health and Human Services 2005-07

# **Division of Central Management and Support** (14410)

<b>Recommended Budget and Positions</b>			
	<u>2005-06</u>	<u>2006-07</u>	
Budget			
Worksheet I Continuation	\$102,490,388	\$106,490,388	
Reductions	(\$5,000,000)	-	
Expansion	<u>\$26,320,202</u>	<u>\$38,352,807</u>	
RECOMMENDED BUDGET	<u>\$123,810,590</u>	<u>\$144,843,195</u>	
Positions			
Worksheet I Continuation	672.250	672.250	
Reductions	-	-	
Expansion	7.000	<u>9.000</u>	
RECOMMENDED POSITIONS	<u>679.250</u>	<u>681.250</u>	

Reductions		
	<u>2005-06</u>	<u>2006-07</u>
1. Prior Year Earned Revenue		
It is recommended that the Department of Health and Human Services budget prior year earned revenue to generate a savings of state appropriations in those divisions and programs that received prior year earned revenue.		
Requirements - Nonrecurring	-	
Receipts - Nonrecurring	\$5,000,000	
Appropriation - Nonrecurring	(\$5,000,000)	-

### **Total Recommended Reductions**

	<u>2005-06</u>	<u>2006-07</u>
Recurring		
Requirements	-	-
Receipts	-	-
Appropriation		-
Number of Positions	-	-
Nonrecurring		
Requirements	-	-
Receipts	5,000,000	-
Appropriation	(\$5,000,000)	-
Number of Positions	-	-
<b>-</b> .		
Expansion	2005.06	2006.07
A Mana of Face Day Mindae and Provide Day	<u>2005-06</u>	<u>2006-07</u>
1. More at Four Pre-Kindergarten Program		
Funds are recommended for the More at Four Pre-Kindergarten Program to continue implementation of quality services to a greater number of at-risk children to enhance kindergarten readiness. While the FY 2004-05 goal of serving un-served at-risk four-year-olds is being met, the demand for additional program slots has generated county waiting lists. An increase of 3,200 slots each year of the biennium will meet the demand for this target population. An increase of \$150 in funding per slot will allow enhanced compensation for teachers who develop skills through additional training and education. An evaluation report of the program showed significant gains in language literacy skills, pre-math skills and general knowledge as compared to national norms. A decrease in problem social behaviors was also noted. Increased emphasis on high-need Local Education Agencies (LEA) and pre-kindergarten programs has increased demand for program and fiscal monitoring and technical assistance. Five positions in the first year and two additional positions in the second year are requested to support this demand.		
Appropriation	\$16,640,531	\$29,103,657
Number of Positions	5.000	7.000
2. Health-Related IT Initiative		
Funds are recommended for a non-recurring appropriation of five million dollars to support DHHS health-related IT initiatives that have been approved under the provisions in SB 991. Enhanced automation is recognized as a way to increase efficiency in health care. This has long been recognized by the Center for Medicare and Medicaid Services (CMS), which offers enhanced federal matching funds for		

Services (CMS), which offers enhanced federal matching funds for automation activities. Various state and federal proposals have been offered to encourage increased automation by health care providers and payers.

#### Appropriation - Nonrecurring \$5,000,000

#### 3. Provider Tracking Database Expansion

Funds are recommended for a provider tracking database system to include all facilities that are regulated by the Department of Health and Human Services (DHHS), not just those with serious sanctions. S.L. 2002-164 requires tracking those facilities with serious fines and penalties; however, to provide effective oversight of facilities serving vulnerable populations, DHHS must track all facilities. The database will also generate demographic data regarding the facilities for use by monitors, investigators, and the public. Funding for this project will be held in reserve subject to OSBM approval and IT approval in accordance with the provisions in SB 991.

#### Appropriation - Nonrecurring \$800,000

#### **Department of Health and Human Services**

#### 1. School-Based Child and Family Support Teams

Funds are recommended for the Governor's plan for 100 School-Based Child and Family Support Teams, which create school-based nurse and social worker teams to enhance the capacity for multidisciplinary assessments, referral and coordination of care for at-risk students and their families. This expansion provides DHHS the resources to connect at-risk students and families to appropriate behavioral and social services through Local Management Entities' (LME) Care Coordinators and Child and Family Teams Facilitators (local divisions of social services). The plan also funds 65 additional school nurses beyond the 100 Child and Family Support Teams. The Care Coordinators will train the school-based professionals to identify at-risk students and employ strategies to deal with behavioral health issues. Through this multidisciplinary approach, at-risk students (and their families) will gain access to a broader system of services and support to assure academic success. Two new positions are needed to manage this initiative for DHHS. Funding is requested for four divisions in DHHS:

#### 1. Secretary's Office

Funding provides two administrative positions and on-going support costs in the HHS Office of the Secretary. 112,171 121,650 Number of Positions - Recurring 2.000 2.000 2. Division of Public Health 1,562,500 6,187,500 3. Division of Social Services 1,485,000 1,980,000 4. Division of Mental Health, Developmental Disabilities and 720,000 960,000 Substance Abuse Services

Appropriation	\$3,879,671	\$9,249,150
Number of Positions	2.000	2.000

### **Total Recommended Expansion**

	<u>2005-06</u>	<u>2006-07</u>
Recurring		
Requirements	\$20,520,202	\$38,352,807
Receipts	-	-
Appropriation	\$20,520,202	\$38,352,807
Number of Positions	7.000	9.000
Nonrecurring		
Requirements	\$5,800,000	-
Receipts	-	-
Appropriation	\$5,800,000	-
Number of Positions	-	-

#### Total Recommended Adjustments for Division of Central Management and Support 2005-07

	<u>2005-06</u>	<u>2006-07</u>
Recurring		
Requirements	\$20,520,202	\$38,352,807
Receipts	-	-
Appropriation	\$20,520,202	\$38,352,807
Number of Positions	7.000	9.000
Nonrecurring		
Requirements	\$5,800,000	-
Receipts	5,000,000	-
Appropriation	\$800,000	-
Number of Positions	-	-

Total Budget Adjustments	\$21,320,202	\$38,352,807
<b>Total Position Adjustments</b>	7.000	9.000

### **Division of Aging and Adult Services** (14411)

Recommended Budget and Positions			
	<u>2005-06</u>	<u>2006-07</u>	
Budget			
Worksheet I Continuation	\$29,495,139	\$29,495,139	
Reductions	-	-	
Expansion			
RECOMMENDED BUDGET	<u>\$29,495,139</u>	<u>\$29,495,139</u>	
Positions			
Worksheet I Continuation	58.000	58.000	
Reductions	-	-	
Expansion		<u> </u>	
RECOMMENDED POSITIONS	<u>58.000</u>	<u>58.000</u>	

95

### **Division of Child Development** (14420)

Recommended Budget and Positions			
	<u>2005-06</u>	<u>2006-07</u>	
Budget			
Worksheet I Continuation	\$267,350,017 \$	267,356,799	
Reductions	-	-	
Expansion	<u>\$2,300,000</u>	<u>\$7,000,000</u>	
RECOMMENDED BUDGET	<u>\$269,650,017</u>	<u>274,356,799</u>	
Positions			
Worksheet I Continuation	273.750	273.750	
Reductions	-	-	
Expansion			
RECOMMENDED POSITIONS	<u>273.750</u>	<u>273.750</u>	

### **Recommended Budget and Positions**

Expansion		_
	<u>2005-06</u>	<u>2006-07</u>
1. Child Care Subsidy		
Funds are recommended to enable the Division of Child Development to continue to provide child care subsidy for the children currently receiving subsidy services. These funds will be used to ensure that subsidy services are not terminated for these children. If any of this appropriation is available after all currently enrolled children are ensured continued subsidy services through the 2005-07 biennium, the remaining funds will be used to serve children who are on the waiting list for child care subsidy.		
Appropriation	\$2,300,000	\$7,000,000

### **Total Recommended Expansion**

·	<u>2005-06</u> <u>2006-07</u>
Recurring	
Requirements	\$2,300,000 \$7,000,000
Receipts	
Appropriation	\$2,300,000 \$7,000,000
Number of Positions	
Nonrecurring	
Requirements	
Receipts	
Appropriation	· ·
Number of Positions	· ·

#### Total Recommended Adjustments for Division of Child Development 2005-07

	<u>2005-06</u>	<u>2006-07</u>
Recurring		
Requirements	\$2,300,000	\$7,000,000
Receipts		-
Appropriation	\$2,300,000	\$7,000,000
Number of Positions	-	-
Nonrecurring		
Requirements	-	-
Receipts	-	-
Appropriation	-	-
Number of Positions	-	-

Total Budget Adjustments	\$2,300,000	\$7,000,000
<b>Total Position Adjustments</b>	-	-

### **Office of Education Services** (14424)

Recommended Budget and Positions			
	<u>2005-06</u>	<u>2006-07</u>	
Budget			
Worksheet I Continuation	\$33,852,267	\$34,281,895	
Reductions	-	-	
Expansion	<u>\$96,254</u>	\$120,504	
RECOMMENDED BUDGET	<u>\$33,948,521</u>	<u>\$34,402,399</u>	
Positions			
Worksheet I Continuation	628.870	628.870	
Reductions	-	-	
Expansion	3.000	3.000	
RECOMMENDED POSITIONS	<u>631.870</u>	<u>631.870</u>	

Expansion		
	<u>2005-06</u>	<u>2006-07</u>
1. Spanish Translator/Interpreter for Office of Education Services		
Funds are recommended to add three Spanish language translator/interpreter positions for the Western School for the Deaf, the Western Early Intervention Program and the Eastern Early Intervention Program to address the increased need.		
Appropriation	\$96,254	\$120,504
Number of Positions	3.000	3.000
Total Recommended Expansion	<u>2005-06</u>	<u>2006-07</u>
Recurring		
Requirements	\$96,254	\$120,504
Receipts	-	-
	·	
Appropriation	\$96,254	\$120,504

### Nonrecurring

Requirements	
Receipts	
Appropriation	 

#### Total Recommended Adjustments for Office of Education Services 2005-07

	<u>2005-06</u>	<u>2006-07</u>
Recurring		
Requirements	\$96,254	\$120,504
Receipts	-	-
		<u> </u>
Appropriation	\$96,254	\$120,504
Number of Positions	3.000	3.000
Nonrecurring		
Requirements	-	-
Receipts	-	-
	·	
Appropriation	-	-
Number of Positions	-	-

Total Budget Adjustments	\$96,254	\$120,504
<b>Total Position Adjustments</b>	3.000	3.000

### **Division of Public Health** (14430)

<b>Recommended Budget and Positions</b>			
	<u>2005-06</u>	<u>2006-07</u>	
Budget			
Worksheet I Continuation	\$135,567,174 \$	137,060,438	
Reductions	-	-	
Expansion	<u>\$59,061</u>	<u>\$74,748</u>	
RECOMMENDED BUDGET	<u>\$135,626,235</u> <u></u>	137,135,186	
Positions			
Worksheet I Continuation	1,808.680	1,808.680	
Reductions	-	-	
Expansion	<u>2.000</u>	2.000	
RECOMMENDED POSITIONS	<u>1,810.680</u>	<u>1,810.680</u>	

Expansion		
	<u>2005-06</u>	<u>2006-07</u>
1. Vital Records		
Funds are recommended for two positions to process vital records in the Division of Public Health. This is necessary due to an increasing workload and to prevent unreasonable delays in the processing of these vital records. The foreign-born adoption process, paternity establishment, and the increased population in North Carolina has expanded the caseload beyond the current capacity for the Vital Records Section.		
Appropriation	\$59,061	\$74,748
Appropriation	433,001	<b>φ/4,/4</b> 0
Number of Positions	2.000	\$74,748 2.000
		. ,
Number of Positions		. ,
Number of Positions	2.000	2.000
Number of Positions	2.000	2.000
Number of Positions         Total Recommended Expansion         Recurring	<b>2.000</b>	2.000 2006-07

Number of Positions	2.000	2.000
Nonrecurring		
Requirements	-	-
Receipts	-	-
Appropriation		-
Number of Positions	-	-

#### Total Recommended Adjustments for Division of Public Health 2005-07

	<u>2005-06</u>	<u>2006-07</u>
Recurring		
Requirements	\$59,061	\$74,748
Receipts	-	-
Appropriation	\$59,061	\$74,748
Number of Positions	2.000	2.000
Nonrecurring		
Requirements	-	-
Receipts	-	-
	<u> </u>	
Appropriation	-	-
Number of Positions	-	-
	<b>\$50</b> 004	<b>AT 4 T 4 C</b>
Total Budget Adjustments	\$59.061	\$74 748

Total Budget Adjustments	\$59,061	\$74,748
<b>Total Position Adjustments</b>	2.000	2.000

### **Division of Social Services** (14440)

<b>Recommended Budget and Positions</b>			
	<u>2005-06</u>	<u>2006-07</u>	
Budget			
Worksheet I Continuation	\$182,316,068 \$	185,306,068	
Reductions	-	-	
Expansion	<u>\$590,403</u>	<u>\$693,295</u>	
RECOMMENDED BUDGET	<u>\$182,906,471</u>	185,999,363	
Positions			
Worksheet I Continuation	758.000	758.000	
Reductions	-	-	
Expansion	8.000	8.000	
RECOMMENDED POSITIONS	<u>766.000</u>	<u>766.000</u>	

Expansion		
	<u>2005-06</u>	<u>2006-07</u>
1. Strengthen Regulatory Oversight For Licensure		
Funds are recommended to strengthen regulatory oversight in the Division of Social Services, which is the licensing authority for all foster care facilities, including family foster care homes, therapeutic foster homes, child placing agencies, maternity homes and residential facilities. As the licensing authority, the division is required by G.S. 131D to ensure that children who have been abused, neglected, or found to be dependent are provided a safe and appropriate foster care environment. To provide greater oversight of this critical regulatory function, the following infrastructure components are needed: (1). Sufficient division regulatory staff to conduct required annual visits. (2). Training for county DSS licensing staff. (3). Training for foster parents. Family foster care homes are the preferred placement for children; therefore, the division seeks to contract with the NC Foster Parent Association to provide annual training opportunities for foster parents.		
Requirements	\$684,678	\$799,570
Requirements - Nonrecurring	\$12,000	
Receipts	\$106,275	\$106,275

	Appropriation	\$590,403	\$693,295
	Number of Positions	8.000	8.000
Total Recommended Expansion			
		<u>2005-06</u>	<u>2006-07</u>
Recurring			
Requirements		\$684,678	\$799,570
Receipts		106,275	106,275
Appropriation	_	\$578,403	\$693,295
Number of Positions		8.000	8.000
Nonrecurring			
Requirements		\$12,000	-
Receipts		-	-
Appropriation		\$12,000	
Number of Positions		-	-

#### Total Recommended Adjustments for Division of Social Services 2005-07

	<u>2005-06</u>	<u>2006-07</u>
Recurring		
Requirements	\$684,678	\$799,570
Receipts	106,275	106,275
Appropriation	\$578,403	\$693,295
Number of Positions	8.000	8.000
Nonrecurring		
Requirements	\$12,000	-
Receipts	-	-
Appropriation	\$12,000	-
Number of Positions	-	-

Total Budget Adjustments	\$590,403	\$693,295
<b>Total Position Adjustments</b>	8.000	8.000

### **Division of Medical Assistance** (14445)

	aget and i ositi	0113
	<u>2005-06</u>	<u>2006-07</u>
Budget		
Worksheet I Continuation	\$2,629,076,714	\$2,958,257,177
Entitlement Adjustments	-	-
Reductions	(\$55,000,000)	(\$72,000,000)
Expansion	<u>\$14,571,997</u>	<u>\$17,685,090</u>
RECOMMENDED BUDGET	<u>\$2,588,648,711</u>	<u>\$2,903,942,267</u>
Positions		
Worksheet I Continuation	380.250	380.250
Entitlement Adjustments	-	-
Reductions	-	-
Expansion		<u>-</u>
<b>RECOMMENDED POSITIONS</b>	<u>380.250</u>	<u>380.250</u>

#### **Recommended Budget and Positions**

### Appropriation Items -- Recommended Adjustments

Reductions		
	<u>2005-06</u>	<u>2006-07</u>
1. Increase Co-Payments		
Increase the amount of co-pays charged for chiropractor, optometry, podiatry, non-emergency ER visits, inpatient hospital stays, and generic prescription drugs. The new co-pay amounts will be \$2.00 for chiropractic, \$3.00 for optical, \$3.00 for podiatry, \$50.00 for each hospital in-patient admission, \$3.00 for Hospital Out-patient General, \$3.00 for non-emergency hospital ER visits, and \$3.00 for generic prescription drugs.		
Requirements	(\$19,305,019)	(\$19,305,019)
Receipts	(\$13,305,019)	(\$13,305,019)
Appropriation	(\$6,000,000)	(\$6,000,000)
2. Medicare Part D Clawback		

The Medicare Part D pharmacy program will go into effect January, 2006. Those individuals who are both Medicare and Medicaid eligible

Requirements Receipts	(\$57,915,058) (\$39,915,058)	(\$77,220,077) (\$53,220,077)
Keceipis	(\$53,315,050)	(\$55,220,077)
Appropriation	(\$18,000,000)	(\$24,000,000)
5. Medicaid Trust Fund	(\$18,000,000)	(\$24,000,000)
<ol> <li>Medicaid Trust Fund</li> <li>It is recommended that the Division of Medical Assistance transfer \$5,000,000 from the Medicaid Reserve to support current services and to make a corresponding reduction in state appropriation.</li> </ol>	(\$18,000,000)	(\$24,000,000)
<ol> <li>Medicaid Trust Fund</li> <li>It is recommended that the Division of Medical Assistance transfer \$5,000,000 from the Medicaid Reserve to support current services</li> </ol>	-	(\$24,000,000)
<ol> <li>Medicaid Trust Fund</li> <li>It is recommended that the Division of Medical Assistance transfer \$5,000,000 from the Medicaid Reserve to support current services and to make a corresponding reduction in state appropriation.</li> </ol>	(\$18,000,000) - \$5,000,000	(\$24,000,000)
5. Medicaid Trust Fund It is recommended that the Division of Medical Assistance transfer \$5,000,000 from the Medicaid Reserve to support current services and to make a corresponding reduction in state appropriation. Requirements - Nonrecurring	-	(\$24,000,000)
5. Medicaid Trust Fund It is recommended that the Division of Medical Assistance transfer \$5,000,000 from the Medicaid Reserve to support current services and to make a corresponding reduction in state appropriation. Requirements - Nonrecurring Receipts - Nonrecurring	- \$5,000,000	(\$24,000,000)
5. Medicaid Trust Fund It is recommended that the Division of Medical Assistance transfer \$5,000,000 from the Medicaid Reserve to support current services and to make a corresponding reduction in state appropriation. Requirements - Nonrecurring Receipts - Nonrecurring Appropriation - Nonrecurring	- \$5,000,000	(\$24,000,000) - - 2006-07
5. Medicaid Trust Fund It is recommended that the Division of Medical Assistance transfer \$5,000,000 from the Medicaid Reserve to support current services and to make a corresponding reduction in state appropriation. Requirements - Nonrecurring Receipts - Nonrecurring Appropriation - Nonrecurring	- \$5,000,000 (\$5,000,000)	
5. Medicaid Trust Fund It is recommended that the Division of Medical Assistance transfer \$5,000,000 from the Medicaid Reserve to support current services and to make a corresponding reduction in state appropriation. Requirements - Nonrecurring Receipts - Nonrecurring Appropriation - Nonrecurring Total Recommended Reductions	- \$5,000,000 (\$5,000,000)	
5. Medicaid Trust Fund It is recommended that the Division of Medical Assistance transfer \$5,000,000 from the Medicaid Reserve to support current services and to make a corresponding reduction in state appropriation. Requirements - Nonrecurring Receipts - Nonrecurring Appropriation - Nonrecurring Total Recommended Reductions Recurring	- \$5,000,000 (\$5,000,000) <u>2005-06</u>	<u>2006-07</u>
<ul> <li>5. Medicaid Trust Fund         It is recommended that the Division of Medical Assistance transfer \$5,000,000 from the Medicaid Reserve to support current services and to make a corresponding reduction in state appropriation.         Requirements - Nonrecurring Receipts - Nonrecurring Appropriation - Nonrecurring     </li> <li>Total Recommended Reductions</li> <li>Requirements Receipts</li> </ul>	- \$5,000,000 (\$5,000,000) <u>2005-06</u> (\$136,482,625) (86,482,625)	<u>2006-07</u> (\$182,875,160) (110,875,160)
5. Medicaid Trust Fund It is recommended that the Division of Medical Assistance transfer \$5,000,000 from the Medicaid Reserve to support current services and to make a corresponding reduction in state appropriation. Requirements - Nonrecurring Receipts - Nonrecurring Appropriation - Nonrecurring Total Recommended Reductions Requirements	- \$5,000,000 (\$5,000,000) <u>2005-06</u> (\$136,482,625)	<u>2006-07</u> (\$182,875,160)

Nonrecurring		
Requirements	-	-
Receipts	5,000,000	-
Appropriation	(\$5,000,000)	-
Number of Positions	-	-
Expansion		
	<u>2005-06</u>	<u>2006-07</u>
1. Increase Title XIX Income Limit for Ages 0 through 5 to 200% of FPL		
Funds are requested to move children age five and under from the Health Choice program to the Medicaid program. NC Medicaid income limits for children ages birth through five will be increased from 185% and 133% of the Federal Poverty Level (FPL) to 200% of the FPL effective January 1, 2006. Approximately 53,000 children covered by Health Choice will become Medicaid eligible. This will reduce expenditures for Health Choice and make all available SCHIP Federal funds allocated to North Carolina available to support Health Choice for children aged six through eighteen. A companion expansion request in Health Choice assures that federal SCHIP funds will be		
available through the biennium to support children six through		
available through the biennium to support children six through eighteen.	\$46,994,601	\$56,733,481
available through the biennium to support children six through	\$46,994,601 \$32,422,604	\$56,733,481 \$39,048,391
available through the biennium to support children six through eighteen. Requirements		
available through the biennium to support children six through eighteen. <b>Requirements</b> <b>Receipts</b>	\$32,422,604	\$39,048,391
available through the biennium to support children six through eighteen. Requirements Receipts Appropriation	\$32,422,604	\$39,048,391
available through the biennium to support children six through eighteen. Requirements Receipts Appropriation Total Recommended Expansion Recurring	\$32,422,604 \$14,571,997 <u>2005-06</u>	\$39,048,391 \$17,685,090 <u>2006-07</u>
available through the biennium to support children six through eighteen. Requirements Receipts Appropriation Total Recommended Expansion	\$32,422,604 \$14,571,997	\$39,048,391 \$17,685,090
available through the biennium to support children six through eighteen. Requirements Receipts Appropriation Total Recommended Expansion Recurring	\$32,422,604 \$14,571,997 <u>2005-06</u>	\$39,048,391 \$17,685,090 <u>2006-07</u>
available through the biennium to support children six through eighteen. Requirements Receipts Appropriation Total Recommended Expansion Recurring Requirements	\$32,422,604 \$14,571,997 <u>2005-06</u> \$46,994,601	\$39,048,391 \$17,685,090 <u>2006-07</u> \$56,733,481
available through the biennium to support children six through eighteen. Requirements Receipts Appropriation Total Recommended Expansion Recurring Requirements Receipts	\$32,422,604 \$14,571,997 <u>2005-06</u> \$46,994,601 32,422,604	\$39,048,391 \$17,685,090 <u>2006-07</u> \$56,733,481 39,048,391
available through the biennium to support children six through eighteen. Requirements Receipts Appropriation Recurring Requirements Receipts Appropriation	\$32,422,604 \$14,571,997 <u>2005-06</u> \$46,994,601 32,422,604	\$39,048,391 \$17,685,090 <u>2006-07</u> \$56,733,481 39,048,391
available through the biennium to support children six through eighteen. Requirements Receipts Appropriation Recurring Requirements Receipts Appropriation Number of Positions	\$32,422,604 \$14,571,997 <u>2005-06</u> \$46,994,601 32,422,604	\$39,048,391 \$17,685,090 <u>2006-07</u> \$56,733,481 39,048,391
available through the biennium to support children six through eighteen. Requirements Receipts Appropriation Recurring Requirements Receipts Appropriation Number of Positions Nonrecurring	\$32,422,604 \$14,571,997 <u>2005-06</u> \$46,994,601 32,422,604	\$39,048,391 \$17,685,090 <u>2006-07</u> \$56,733,481 39,048,391
available through the biennium to support children six through eighteen. Requirements Receipts Appropriation Recurring Requirements Receipts Appropriation Number of Positions Nonrecurring Requirements	\$32,422,604 \$14,571,997 <u>2005-06</u> \$46,994,601 32,422,604	\$39,048,391 \$17,685,090 <u>2006-07</u> \$56,733,481 39,048,391

200		
	<u>2005-06</u>	<u>2006-07</u>
Recurring		
Requirements	(\$89,488,024)	(\$126,141,679)
Receipts	(54,060,021)	(71,826,769)
Appropriation	(\$35,428,003)	(\$54,314,910)
Number of Positions	-	-
Nonrecurring		
Requirements	-	-
Receipts	5,000,000	-
Appropriation	(\$5,000,000)	
Number of Positions	-	-
Total Budget Adjustments	(\$40,428,003)	(\$54,314,910)
<b>Total Position Adjustments</b>	-	-

#### Total Recommended Adjustments for Division of Medical Assistance 2005-07

### NC Health Choice (14446)

<b>Recommended Budget and Positions</b>			
	<u>2005-06</u>	<u>2006-07</u>	
Budget			
Worksheet I Continuation	\$62,035,981	\$62,035,981	
Reductions	-	-	
Expansion	<u>\$2,812,250</u>	<u>\$13,613,590</u>	
RECOMMENDED BUDGET	<u>\$64,848,231</u>	<u>\$75,649,571</u>	
Positions			
Worksheet I Continuation	2.000	2.000	
Reductions	-	-	
Expansion			
RECOMMENDED POSITIONS	<u>2.000</u>	<u>2.000</u>	

Expansion		
	<u>2005-06</u>	<u>2006-07</u>
1. Health Choice Eligibility		
Funds are requested to allow children ages six through eighteen to continue being served by NC Health Choice for Children. A companion expansion request moves children five and under with incomes to 200% of the federal poverty level into the Medicaid program to take advantage of the entitlement nature of federal match. This action assures that federal SCHIP funds will be available through the biennium to support children six through eighteen. The transfer of children to the Medicaid program will be effective January 1, 2006.		
Requirements	\$11,015,474	\$52,991,786
Receipts	\$8,203,224	\$39,378,196
- Appropriation	\$2,812,250	\$13,613,590

### **Total Recommended Expansion**

·	<u>2005-06</u>	<u>2006-07</u>
Recurring		
Requirements	\$11,015,474	\$52,991,786
Receipts	8,203,224	39,378,196
Appropriation	\$2,812,250	\$13,613,590
Number of Positions	-	-
Nonrecurring		
Requirements	-	-
Receipts	-	-
Appropriation		-
Number of Positions	-	-

#### Total Recommended Adjustments for NC Health Choice 2005-07

	<u>2005-06</u>	<u>2006-07</u>
Recurring		
Requirements	\$11,015,474	\$52,991,786
Receipts	8,203,224	39,378,196
Appropriation	\$2,812,250	\$13,613,590
Number of Positions	-	-
Nonrecurring		
Requirements	-	-
Receipts	-	-
Appropriation		
Appropriation	-	-
Number of Positions	-	-

Total Budget Adjustments	\$2,812,250	\$13,613,590
<b>Total Position Adjustments</b>	-	-

### Divisions of Services for the Blind, Deaf, and Hard of Hearing (14450)

#### **Recommended Budget and Positions**

	<u>2005-06</u>	<u>2006-07</u>
Budget		
Worksheet I Continuation	\$9,843,201	\$9,962,624
Reductions	-	-
Expansion		
RECOMMENDED BUDGET	<u>\$9,843,201</u>	<u>\$9,962,624</u>
Positions		
Worksheet I Continuation	309.000	309.000
Reductions	-	-
Expansion		<u> </u>
<b>RECOMMENDED POSITIONS</b>	<u>309.000</u>	<u>309.000</u>

### **Division of Mental Health/Developmental Disabilities/Substance Abuse Services** (14460)

<b>Recommended Budget and Positions</b>			
	<u>2005-06</u>	2006-07	
Budget			
Worksheet I Continuation	\$592,325,908	\$594,706,127	
Reductions	-	-	
Expansion			
RECOMMENDED BUDGET	<u>\$592,325,908</u>	<u>\$594,706,127</u>	
Positions			
Worksheet I Continuation	11,670.050	11,670.050	
Reductions	-	-	
Expansion		<u> </u>	
RECOMMENDED POSITIONS	<u>11,670.050</u>	<u>11,670.050</u>	

### **Division of Facility Services** (14470)

2005-06 Budget Worksheet I Continuation \$12,551,896	<u>2006-07</u>
•	<b>*</b>
Worksheet I Continuation \$12,551,896	<b>*</b> • • <b>•</b> • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •
	\$12,551,896
Reductions -	-
Expansion <u>\$2,794,703</u>	<u>\$5,253,661</u>
RECOMMENDED BUDGET <u>\$15,346,599</u>	<u>\$17,805,557</u>
Positions	
Worksheet I Continuation 402.500	402.500
Reductions -	-
Expansion 45.500	79.500
	402.500

### **Recommended Budget and Positions**

	<u>2005-06</u>	<u>2006-07</u>
1. Increase Licensure and Monitoring Capacity for 24-Hour Residential Facilities		
Funds are requested for the Division of Facility Services' Facility and Health Service Regulation Section to enable the division to meet the expanding demands of inspecting 24-hour residential facilities for the mentally ill, developmentally disabled, and substance abuse populations. Mental Health Reform has prompted an increase in the number of community residential settings. The division proposes a change in statute to require annual inspections of residential facilities.		
The statutory change and increase in staff will allow more frequent review of facility compliance, which will provide greater client protection.		
review of facility compliance, which will provide greater client	\$728,521	\$1,572,724
review of facility compliance, which will provide greater client protection.	\$728,521 \$19,500	\$1,572,724
review of facility compliance, which will provide greater client protection. Requirements		\$1,572,724 -
review of facility compliance, which will provide greater client protection. Requirements Requirements - Nonrecurring		\$1,572,724 - \$1,572,724

#### 2. Increase Adult Care Licensure Staff

Funds are requested for the Division of Facility Services to increase the capacity to license and inspect family care and adult care homes. Currently the Adult Care Licensure Section is limited to performing only change of ownership surveys, revisits when needed, and monitoring a portion of DSS quarterly monitoring visits. Additional funds and proposed statutory changes will allow issuance of a six month license and annual inspections, monetary fines for application falsification, and increased penalty amounts. Additional positions supported with these funds will allow the establishment of two additional regional offices, increased regulatory oversight, continuous training for county departments of social services (DSS) monitoring staff, and oversight of reporting requirements for county DSS monitoring visits.

	Requirements	\$820,251	\$2,105,955
	Requirements - Nonrecurring	\$20,300	
	Receipts	-	-
	Appropriation	\$840,551	\$2,105,955
	Number of Positions	14.000	31.000
3. Improve Facility Safety			
projects. Limited staff preclude con manner, so the quantity and severi increased. Additional staff will allow	additional staff. Currently, on-site y compliance and physical plant or new construction and renovation inducting inspections in a routine ity of complaint inspections have w routine physical plant and life , reducing the number of complaint		
	Appropriation	\$531,625	\$1,187,363
	Number of Positions	9.000	16.000
4. Improve Resolution of Citizen Co	omplaints		
are responsible for receiving comp types; including, but not limited to, agencies, early childhood intervent facilities and residential therapeutic process self-reports from residentia respond to calls for information from statutory change is proposed that r number to be posted in all resident	illitate more timely responses to and consumers, and increase staff in the centralized complaint unit laints from a wide array of facility nursing facilities, home health tion services, substance abuse c camps. In addition, this unit must al facilities and hospitals, as well as m providers and consumers. A requires the toll-free complaint tial facilities to ensure access for all int call volume is anticipated. Funds		

automatic call directory system will enable the unit to track complaint

trends, to use the data to implement needed changes in training and consultation, and to monitor the timeliness of responses.

Requirements	\$217,382	\$273,843	
Requirements - Nonrecurring	\$600,000		
Receipts	\$83,127	\$104,718	
Receipts - Nonrecurring	\$229,440		
Appropriation	\$504,815	\$169,125	
Number of Positions	4.500	4.500	
5. Increase Staff to Inspect and Monitor Non-Medicare Licensed Home Care Agencies			
Funds are requested for the Licensure and Certification Section of the Division of Facility Services to support additional FTE which will allow every non-Medicare certified home-care agency to be inspected at least every thirty-six months. These agencies currently receive inspections at licensure and when complaints are received. The Division of Facility Services (DSF) currently has 1.5 FTE dedicated to the inspection and monitoring of more than 1,000 licensed only, non-Medicare certified home care agencies to be on the same inspection schedule as the Medicare certified agencies.			
Requirements	\$271,506	\$349,591	
Receipts	\$101,815	\$131,097	
Appropriation		\$218,494	
Appropriation	\$169,691	φ <b>210,4</b> 94	
Number of Positions	\$169,691 5.000	\$210,494 5.000	
	•		
Number of Positions	•		
Number of Positions	5.000	5.000	
Number of Positions	5.000	5.000 2006-07	
Number of Positions	<b>5.000</b>	<b>5.000</b> <u>2006-07</u> \$5,489,476	
Number of Positions         Total Recommended Expansion         Recurring         Requirements	<b>5.000</b> <u>2005-06</u> \$2,569,285	<b>5.000</b> <u>2006-07</u> \$5,489,476	
Number of Positions         Total Recommended Expansion         Recurring         Requirements         Receipts	<b>5.000</b> <u>2005-06</u> \$2,569,285 184,942	<b>5.000</b> <u>2006-07</u> \$5,489,476 235,815	
Number of Positions         Total Recommended Expansion         Recurring         Requirements         Receipts         Appropriation	<b>5.000</b> <u>2005-06</u> \$2,569,285 184,942 \$2,384,343	5.000 2006-07 \$5,489,476 235,815 \$5,253,661	
Number of Positions         Total Recommended Expansion         Recurring         Requirements         Receipts         Appropriation         Number of Positions	<b>5.000</b> <u>2005-06</u> \$2,569,285 184,942 \$2,384,343	5.000 2006-07 \$5,489,476 235,815 \$5,253,661	
Number of Positions         Total Recommended Expansion         Recurring         Requirements         Receipts         Appropriation         Number of Positions         Nonrecurring	5.000 <u>2005-06</u> \$2,569,285 184,942 \$2,384,343 45.500	5.000 <u>2006-07</u> \$5,489,476 235,815 \$5,253,661	
Number of Positions         Total Recommended Expansion         Recurring         Requirements         Receipts         Appropriation         Number of Positions         Nonrecurring         Requirements	5.000 <u>2005-06</u> \$2,569,285 184,942 \$2,384,343 45.500 \$639,800	5.000 <u>2006-07</u> \$5,489,476 235,815 \$5,253,661	

Total Recommended Adjustments for
Division of Facility Services
2005-07

	<u>2005-06</u>	<u>2006-07</u>
Recurring		
Requirements	\$2,569,285	\$5,489,476
Receipts	184,942	235,815
Appropriation	\$2,384,343	\$5,253,661
Number of Positions	45.500	79.500
Nonrecurring		
Requirements	\$639,800	-
Receipts	229,440	-
Appropriation	\$410,360	-
Number of Positions	-	-

Total Budget Adjustments	\$2,794,703	\$5,253,661
<b>Total Position Adjustments</b>	45.500	79.500

### **Division of Vocational Rehabilitation** (14480)

Recommended Budget and Positions			
	<u>2005-06</u>	<u>2006-07</u>	
Budget			
Worksheet I Continuation	\$41,755,526	\$42,142,193	
Reductions	-	-	
Expansion			
RECOMMENDED BUDGET	<u>\$41,755,526</u>	<u>\$42,142,193</u>	
Positions			
Worksheet I Continuation	1,036.750	1,036.750	
Reductions	-	-	
Expansion			
<b>RECOMMENDED POSITIONS</b>	<u>1,036.750</u>	<u>1,036.750</u>	

#### 116

### Appropriations by Department/Budget Code

**Justice and Public Safety** 

### Judicial Branch (12000)

Recommended Budget and Positions				
	<u>2005-06</u>	<u>2006-07</u>		
Budget				
Worksheet I Continuation	\$342,043,618	\$345,843,618		
Reductions	-	-		
Expansion	<u>\$5,550,000</u>	<u>\$4,500,000</u>		
RECOMMENDED BUDGET	<u>\$347,593,618</u>	<u>\$350,343,618</u>		
Positions				
Worksheet I Continuation	5,269.430	5,269.430		
Reductions	-	-		
Expansion	<u>67.000</u>	<u>67.000</u>		
RECOMMENDED POSITIONS	<u>5,336.430</u>	<u>5,336.430</u>		

### Appropriation Items -- Recommended Adjustments

#### **Equipment and Supply**

#### **1. Critical Equipment Needs**

The Governor recommends funds for the replacement of outdated office and data processing equipment not covered in the continuation budget recommendations for the Judicial Branch.

#### Appropriation - Nonrecurring \$1,500,000

2005-06

2006-07

#### **District Court**

#### 1. District Attorneys

The Governor recommends the creation of forty-five (45) assistant district attorney positions and the addition of twenty-two (22) victim-witness/legal assistant positions to support these new prosecutors, effective October 1, 2005. This recommendation reflects the need to respond to the continued growth in the criminal workload of the General Court of Justice and the increased pressures on prosecutors related to open discovery and new drug related criminal penalty legislation. It also reflects a commitment to helping prosecutors replace key staff that have been supported by federal and other grants but where grant funding is ending. These staff have been working in the areas of sexual assault, gang and firearm related prosecution, as well as substantial work on domestic violence cases.

	Appropriation \$3,750,00	0 \$4,500,000
	Appropriation - Nonrecurring \$300,00	0
	Number of Positions 67.00	67.000
Total Recommended Expansion		
	2005-0	<u>6 2006-07</u>
Recurring		
Requirements	\$3,750,00	0 \$4,500,000
Receipts		
Appropriation	\$3,750,00	0 \$4,500,000
Number of Positions	67.00	67.000
Nonrecurring		
Requirements	\$1,800,00	- 00
Receipts		
Appropriation	\$1,800,00	- 00
Number of Positions		

#### Total Recommended Adjustments for Judicial Branch 2005-07

	<u>2005-06</u>	<u>2006-07</u>
Recurring		
Requirements	\$3,750,000	\$4,500,000
Receipts	-	-
Appropriation	\$3,750,000	\$4,500,000
Number of Positions	67.000	67.000
Nonrecurring		
Requirements	\$1,800,000	-
Receipts	-	-
Appropriation	\$1,800,000	-
Number of Positions	-	-

 Total Budget Adjustments
 \$5,550,000
 \$4,500,000

 Total Position Adjustments
 67.000
 67.000

### Judicial Branch - Indigent Defense (12001)

<b>Recommended Budget and Positions</b>				
	<u>2005-06</u>	<u>2006-07</u>		
Budget				
Worksheet I Continuation	\$96,688,190	\$91,688,190		
Reductions	-	-		
Expansion				
RECOMMENDED BUDGET	<u>\$96,688,190</u>	<u>\$91,688,190</u>		
Positions				
Worksheet I Continuation	305.000	305.000		
Reductions	-	-		
Expansion				
<b>RECOMMENDED POSITIONS</b>	<u>305.000</u>	<u>305.000</u>		

### **Department of Justice** (13600)

Recommended Budget and Positions			
	<u>2005-06</u>	<u>2006-07</u>	
Budget			
Worksheet I Continuation	\$78,155,004	\$78,855,004	
Reductions	-	-	
Expansion	\$499,229	<u>\$767,979</u>	
RECOMMENDED BUDGET	<u>\$78,654,233</u>	<u>\$79,622,983</u>	
Positions			
Worksheet I Continuation	1,242.240	1,242.240	
Reductions	-	-	
Expansion	<u>17.000</u>	17.000	
RECOMMENDED POSITIONS	<u>1,259.240</u>	<u>1,259.240</u>	

Expansion		
	<u>2005-06</u>	<u>2006-07</u>
Law Enforcement - SBI		
1. Computer Crimes Unit Positions		
The Governor recommends funding for 2 additional positions for the Computer Crimes Unit; one (1) Computer Crimes Agent/Criminal Specialist and one (1) sworn Forensic Computer Analyst. These positions would conduct computer examinations resulting from the growing number of child exploitation and child predator cases investigated by the State Bureau of Investigation and local law enforcement. These positions would become effective on January 1, 2006.		
Requirements	\$56,770	\$100,677
Requirements - Nonrecurring	\$63,771	
Receipts - Nonrecurring	\$52,027	-
Appropriation	\$68,514	\$100,677
Number of Positions	2.000	2.000

#### 2. State Bureau of Investigation Methamphetamine Response Team

The Governor recommends funding for eight (8) positions for the SBI's Methamphetamine Response Team; four (4) sworn Drug Chemists and two (2) non-sworn Drug Chemistry Technicians. Additional trained responders to assist in methamphetamine responses will provide improved geographical response across the state.

Requirements	\$357,460	\$365,820
Receipts	\$93,360	
Appropriation	\$264,100	\$365,820
Number of Positions	8.000	8.000

#### State Bureau of Investigation Laboratory

#### 1. Expand Utilization of DNA Evidence

The Governor recommends additional funding for the plan to expand the crime lab's ability to effectively process DNA evidence. This recommendation includes funding for 6 Geneticists, 1 Evidence Technician, and related travel, equipment and supply funding. The analyst positions would be non-sworn positions effective January 1, 2006.

	Requirements	\$206,798	\$364,093
	Requirements - Nonrecurring	\$623,300	
	Receipts	\$62,611	\$62,611
	Receipts - Nonrecurring	\$600,872	
	Appropriation	\$166,615	\$301,482
	Number of Positions	7.000	7.000
Total Recommended Expansion			
		<u>2005-06</u>	<u>2006-07</u>
Recurring			
Requirements		\$621,028	\$830,590
Receipts		155,971	62,611
Appropriation		\$465,057	\$767,979
Number of Positions		17.000	17.000
Nonrecurring			
Requirements		\$687,071	-
Receipts		652,899	-
Appropriation		\$34,172	-
Number of Positions		-	-

Department of Justice 2005-07			
	<u>2005-06</u>	2006-07	
Recurring			
Requirements	\$621,028	\$830,590	
Receipts	155,971	62,611	
Appropriation	\$465,057	\$767,979	
Number of Positions	17.000	17.000	
Nonrecurring			
Requirements	\$687,071	-	
Receipts	652,899	-	
Appropriation	\$34,172	-	
Number of Positions	-	-	
Total Budget Adjustments	\$499.229	\$767.979	

# Total Recommended Adjustments for

Total Budget Adjustments	\$499,229	\$767,979
<b>Total Position Adjustments</b>	17.000	17.000

### **Department of Juvenile Justice and Delinquency Prevention** (14060)

<b>Recommended Budget and Positions</b>			
	<u>2005-06</u>	<u>2006-07</u>	
Budget			
Worksheet I Continuation	\$139,857,825	\$140,157,825	
Reductions	-	-	
Expansion	<u>\$1,750,780</u>	<u>\$2,000,780</u>	
RECOMMENDED BUDGET	<u>\$141,608,605</u>	<u>\$142,158,605</u>	
Positions			
Worksheet I Continuation	1,918.500	1,918.500	
Reductions	-	-	
Expansion		<u>45.500</u>	
<b>RECOMMENDED POSITIONS</b>	<u>1,918.500</u>	<u>1,964.000</u>	

### Appropriation Items -- Recommended Adjustments

Expansion		
	<u>2005-06</u>	2006-07
Special Initiatives		
1. Additional Eckerd Bed Purchases		
The Governor recommends funding to increase the number of Eckerd Beds under contract for placement of committed youths from 322 per day to 336 per day. The Eckerd Wilderness Education System is a year-round, residential wilderness camp treatment program that addresses the individual needs of adolescents, over half of whom are direct referral from juvenile court services.		
Appropriation	\$500,780	\$500,780

#### Youth Development Centers

#### 1. Transition - Youth Development Staff and Training

As part of the department's transition to a more therapeutic approach in working with juveniles, the Governor recommends funding to implement Phase I of the new staffing configuration for two "Demonstration" projects at Stonewall Jackson and Samarkand Youth Development facilities. The funding for Phase I is for reallocation of existing positions. In addition, the Governor is recommending funding for the establishment of 45.5 positions, effective January 1, 2006, to

continue the implementation of Phase II of the new Youth Development Treatment implementation program.

Appropriation		
Number of Position	5 -	45.500
Intervention/Prevention Services		
1. Juvenile Crime Prevention Councils - Expansion of Community Services		
In order to increase the availability of diversion and disposition resources proven to be effective in reducing recidivism, the Governor recommends funding to provide additional community services through the Juvenile Crime and Prevention Councils.	3	
Appropriation	n <b>\$500,000</b>	\$500,000
Total Recommended Expansion		
	<u>2005-06</u>	<u>2006-07</u>
Recurring		
Requirements	\$1,750,780	\$2,000,780
Receipts	-	-
Appropriation	\$1,750,780	\$2,000,780
Number of Positions	-	45.500
Nonrecurring		
Requirements	-	-
Receipts	-	-
Appropriation		
Number of Positions	-	-

#### Total Recommended Adjustments for Department of Juvenile Justice and Delinquency Prevention 2005-07

	<u>2005-06</u>	<u>2006-07</u>
Recurring		
Requirements	\$1,750,780	\$2,000,780
Receipts	-	-
Appropriation	\$1,750,780	\$2,000,780
Number of Positions	-	45.500
Nonrecurring		
Requirements	-	-
Receipts	-	-
Appropriation		
Appropriation	-	-
Number of Positions	-	-

Total Budget Adjustments	\$1,750,780	\$2,000,780
<b>Total Position Adjustments</b>	-	45.500

### **Department of Correction** (14500)

Recommended Budget and Positions			
	<u>2005-06</u>	<u>2006-07</u>	
Budget			
Worksheet I Continuation	\$1,045,627,365	\$1,060,627,365	
Reductions	-	-	
Expansion	<u>\$902,000</u>	<u>\$1,191,851</u>	
RECOMMENDED BUDGET	<u>\$1,046,529,365</u>	<u>\$1,061,819,216</u>	
Positions			
Worksheet I Continuation	20,367.500	20,388.500	
Reductions	-	-	
Expansion	<u>31.000</u>	<u>31.000</u>	
RECOMMENDED POSITIONS	<u>20,398.500</u>	20,419.500	

### Appropriation Items -- Recommended Adjustments

Expansion		
	<u>2005-06</u>	<u>2006-07</u>
Prison Health Services		
1. Increase Health Services Staff		
The Governor recommends funding for Nurse Extender positions and Licensed Practical Nurses (LPN's) to allow nurses to focus more on higher level clinical duties and for Medical Records Clerk positions to do data entry of vital healthcare data to assist in cost containment efforts. Fourteen (14) LPN positions are effective November 1, 2005; ten (10) Medical Records Asst. III positions are effective November 1, 2005; and ten (10) are effective January 1, 2006.		
Appropriation	\$425,434	\$700,000
Appropriation - Nonrecurring	\$74,566	
Number of Positions	24.000	24.000

### **Department Management**

#### 1. Safety Positions

The Governor recommends funding for additional safety positions, which will allow the department's Safety Office to more effectively comply with workplace safety and health requirements, including annual inspections of all facilities, training, technical assistance and adherence to safety regulations and standards. The five (5) positions are effective November 1, 2005.

Appropriation	\$161,624	\$241,851
Appropriation - Nonrecurring	\$30,376	
Number of Positions	5.000	5.000
2. Internet Technology Security		
The Governor recommends funding for four additional IT Security positions to help secure, monitor, and improve the IT infrastructure. Funding will include firewalls to protect the department from outside threats, and intrusion detection systems software. Included in this recommendation are two (2) Telecom Engineer positions, effective February 1, 2006.		
Appropriation	\$147,385	\$250,000
Appropriation - Nonrecurring	\$62,615	
Number of Positions	2.000	2.000
Total Recommended Expansion Recurring Requirements	<u>2005-06</u> \$734,443	<u>2006-07</u> \$1,191,851
Receipts	-	-
Appropriation	\$734,443	\$1,191,851
Number of Positions	31.000	31.000
Nonrecurring		
Requirements	\$167,557	-
Receipts	-	-
Appropriation Number of Positions	\$167,557	-
	-	-

Total Recommended Adjustments for
Department of Correction
2005-07

	<u>2005-06</u>	<u>2006-07</u>
Recurring		
Requirements	\$734,443	\$1,191,851
Receipts	-	-
Appropriation	\$734,443	\$1,191,851
Number of Positions	31.000	31.000
Nonrecurring		
Requirements	\$167,557	-
Receipts	-	-
Appropriation	\$167,557	
Number of Positions	-	-
	<b>.</b>	• · · • • • • • •

Total Budget Adjustments	\$902,000	\$1,191,851
<b>Total Position Adjustments</b>	31.000	31.000

### **Department of Crime Control and Public Safety** (14900)

	<u>2005-06</u>	<u>2006-07</u>
Budget		
Worksheet I Continuation	\$34,086,632	\$34,186,632
Reductions	-	-
Expansion	<u>\$1,622,000</u>	<u>\$2,133,313</u>
RECOMMENDED BUDGET	<u>\$35,708,632</u>	<u>\$36,319,945</u>
Positions		
Worksheet I Continuation	483.500	483.500
Reductions	-	-
Expansion	<u>6.000</u>	6.000
<b>RECOMMENDED POSITIONS</b>	<u>489.500</u>	<u>489.500</u>

### Appropriation Items -- Recommended Adjustments

Expansion		
	<u>2005-06</u>	<u>2006-07</u>
National Guard		
1. Operation ROTC		
When soldiers are deployed overseas, many families become temporarily single-parent households and are faced with new demands. The Governor recommends funding for Operation ROTC (Reaching out to Children) which provides financial assistance for extended daycare for military dependents and is distributed through the Family Services Support Centers at the bases.		
Appropriation	\$500,000	\$500,000

#### **Victim Compensation Services**

#### 1. Victims Compensation Funds and Staff

Funding is recommended by the Governor to address the continuing backlog in victim compensation claims due to insufficient funding and shortage of staff to properly investigate and examine claims received. This recommendation includes the addition of one (1) Investigator position, and one (1) Claims Examiner position for a total cost of \$86,288. The additional funds for payment of claims is \$1,462,000 for fiscal year 2005-2006 and \$2,262,000 for fiscal year 2006-2007.

Requirements Receipts	\$1,548,228 \$548,228	\$2,348,228 \$848,228
Appropriation	\$1,000,000	\$1,500,000
Number of Positions	2.000	2.000
Adjutant General's Office 1. Staffing for New Fort Bragg Facility		
In order to provide staffing for facility management, maintenance, grounds keeping and housekeeping for the new \$21 million facility for the 139th Training Regiment (Combat Arms) of the North Carolina National Guard, the Governor recommends funding for one (1) Facility Maintenance Manager, one (1) Maintenance Mechanic III, one (1) Groundskeeper, and one (1) Housekeeper to maintain this building. These positions will be effective October 1, 2005.		
Appropriation	\$122,000	\$133,313
Number of Positions	4.000	4.000
Total Recommended Expansion		
	<u>2005-06</u>	<u>2006-07</u>
Recurring		
Requirements	\$2,170,228	\$2,981,541
Receipts	548,228	848,228
- Appropriation	\$1,622,000	\$2,133,313
Number of Positions	6.000	6.000
Nonrecurring		
Requirements	-	-
		_
Receipts	-	
Receipts – Appropriation		

### Total Recommended Adjustments for Department of Crime Control and Public Safety 2005-07

	<u>2005-06</u>	<u>2006-07</u>
Recurring		
Requirements	\$2,170,228	\$2,981,541
Receipts	548,228	848,228
Appropriation	\$1,622,000	\$2,133,313
Number of Positions	6.000	6.000
Nonrecurring		
Requirements	-	-
Receipts	-	-
Appropriation	-	-
Number of Positions	-	-

Total Budget Adjustments	\$1,622,000	\$2,133,313
<b>Total Position Adjustments</b>	6.000	6.000

# Appropriations by Department/Budget Code

### Natural and Economic Resources

# **Department of Agriculture and Consumer Services** (13700)

Recommended Budget and Positions			
	<u>2005-06</u>	<u>2006-07</u>	
Budget			
Worksheet I Continuation	\$52,243,772	\$51,965,810	
Reductions	-	-	
Expansion	<u>\$242,212</u>	<u>\$323,309</u>	
RECOMMENDED BUDGET	<u>\$52,485,984</u>	<u>\$52,289,119</u>	
Positions			
Worksheet I Continuation	1,171.750	1,171.750	
Reductions	-	-	
Expansion	<u>5.000</u>	5.000	
<b>RECOMMENDED POSITIONS</b>	<u>1,176.750</u>	<u>1,176.750</u>	

# Appropriation Items -- Recommended Adjustments

Expansion		
	<u>2005-06</u>	<u>2006-07</u>
Emergency Programs		
1. Emergency Programs Division Expansion		
It is recommended that five receipt-supported positions be shifted to appropriation to ensure the availability of a recurring source of funding for these positions. The positions support projects that enable the state to better understand its vulnerabilities to natural and terrorist threats so that threat reduction measures can be implemented. These positions are also responsible for the implementation, development, and enhancement of the state's Multihazard Threat Database, which assists state agencies and other emergency responders in understanding and addressing any disease or disaster event.		
Appropriation	\$242,212	\$323,309
Number of Positions	5.000	5.000

### **Total Recommended Expansion**

	<u>2005-06</u>	2006-07
Recurring		
Requirements	\$242,212	\$323,309
Receipts	-	-
Appropriation	\$242,212	\$323,309
Number of Positions	5.000	5.000
Nonrecurring		
Requirements	-	-
Receipts	-	-
Appropriation		
Number of Positions	-	-

#### Total Recommended Adjustments for Department of Agriculture and Consumer Services 2005-07

<u>2005-06</u>	<u>2006-07</u>
\$242,212	\$323,309
-	-
\$242,212	\$323,309
5.000	5.000
-	-
-	-
-	-
-	-
•••••	¢000.000
	\$242,212 - \$242,212

Total Budget Adjustments	\$242,212	\$323,309
<b>Total Position Adjustments</b>	5.000	5.000

### **Department of Labor** (13800)

Recommended Budget and Positions			
	<u>2005-06</u>	<u>2006-07</u>	
Budget			
Worksheet I Continuation	\$14,198,496	\$14,213,868	
Reductions	-	-	
Expansion	<u>\$787,368</u>	<u>\$787,368</u>	
RECOMMENDED BUDGET	<u>\$14,985,864</u>	<u>\$15,001,236</u>	
Positions			
Worksheet I Continuation	424.000	424.000	
Reductions	-	-	
Expansion	<u>12.000</u>	12.000	
RECOMMENDED POSITIONS	<u>436.000</u>	<u>436.000</u>	

# Appropriation Items -- Recommended Adjustments

Expansion		
	<u>2005-06</u>	<u>2006-07</u>
Apprenticeship Program		
1. Continue to Fund Apprenticeship Program		
It is recommended that 12 Apprenticeship Program positions be funded by appropriation. A nonrecurring appropriation was provided for these positions for th 2004-05 fiscal year.	e	
Appropriatio	n \$787,368	\$787,368
Number of Position	s 12.000	12.000
Total Recommended Expansion          Recurring         Requirements         Receipts	<u>2005-06</u> \$787,368 -	<u>2006-07</u> \$787,368 -

### Nonrecurring

Requirements	-	-
Receipts	-	-
Appropriation	-	-
Number of Positions	-	-

#### Total Recommended Adjustments for Department of Labor 2005-07

	<u>2005-06</u>	<u>2006-07</u>
Recurring		
Requirements	\$787,368	\$787,368
Receipts	-	-
Appropriation	\$787,368	\$787,368
Number of Positions	12.000	12.000
Nonrecurring		
Requirements	-	-
Receipts	-	-
Appropriation	-	-
Number of Positions	-	-

Total Budget Adjustments	\$787,368	\$787,368
<b>Total Position Adjustments</b>	12.000	12.000

### **Department of Environment and Natural Resources** (14300)

<b>Recommended Budget and Positions</b>			
	<u>2005-06</u>	<u>2006-07</u>	
Budget			
Worksheet I Continuation	\$167,189,338	\$168,187,593	
Reductions	-	-	
Expansion	<u>\$8,868,898</u>	<u>\$8,138,033</u>	
RECOMMENDED BUDGET	<u>\$176,058,236</u>	<u>\$176,325,626</u>	
Positions			
Worksheet I Continuation	3,303.130	3,318.130	
Reductions	-	-	
Expansion	26.000	14.000	
RECOMMENDED POSITIONS	<u>3,329.130</u>	<u>3,332.130</u>	

### Appropriation Items -- Recommended Adjustments

Expansion		
	<u>2005-06</u>	<u>2006-07</u>
Administration		
1. Express Permitting Statewide		
It is recommended that the Express Permitting Pilot Program be expanded to DENR's three regional offices not currently participating in the program: the Fayetteville, Winston-Salem, and Asheville regional offices. Four additional positions for each of the three regional offices are needed to operate this program. These positions would be supported through program receipts after the first year.		
Requirements	-	\$671,409
Requirements - Nonrecurring	\$575,977	-
Receipts	-	\$671,409
Appropriation - Nonrecurring	\$575,977	-
Number of Positions	12.000	

#### **Forest Resources**

#### 1. Fire Suppression Capability

The threat to life and property from wildland fire has escalated significantly due to the increasing number of residential developments in close proximity to forests. To address this threat, it is recommended that three new Forestry Pilot II positions be established. These new pilot positions would aid in improving early detection of wildland fire and providing initial attack support.

#### Appropriation \$248,257 \$298,369

Number of Positions 3.000 3.000

#### 2. Water Quality Foresters (One NC Naturally Initiative)

It is recommended that funding be provided for three new Water Quality Forester positions. These positions would be responsible for preventing and controlling water quality degradation by forestry operations through the implementation of forestry best management practices.

Appropriation \$99,659 \$132,879

Number of Positions 3.000 3.000

#### Marine Fisheries

#### 1. Oyster Rehabilitation Program (One NC Naturally Initiative)

It is recommended that funding be provided for a permanent oyster rehabilitation program. Oysters are valuable not only as a seafood product, but they also filter pollutants, improve water clarity, and provide habitat for other estuarine and marine species. The oyster population in North Carolina is currently at a critically low level. To address this problem, the oyster rehabilitation program would focus on establishing no-take oyster sanctuaries, increasing the healthy oyster population, and implementing an oyster shell recycling project and public outreach program. Support for four positions is also included in the funding recommendation.

Appropriation \$690,341 \$842,121

Number of Positions 4.000 4.000

#### **Environmental Health**

#### 1. West Nile Virus Control

It is recommended that one Environmental Specialist II position be fund shifted from receipts to appropriation. This position is currently funded through a Centers for Disease Control (CDC) grant that will no longer provide sufficient funding to support this position. This position is responsible for local training on mosquito control and investigating disease cases.

Appropriation \$54,113 \$54,113

Number of Positions 1.000 1.000

#### Water Resources

#### 1. Ground Water Monitoring

It is recommended that additional funding be provided for monitoring ground water levels to improve water use planning and detection of drought conditions. This funding would support the drilling of additional monitoring wells, the purchase of monitoring equipment, and two new Hydrogeologist I positions.

Appropriation	\$125,000	\$150,000
Number of Positions	2.000	2.000

#### **Reserves and Special Funds**

#### 1. Coastal Habitat Protection Plan Reserve (One NC Naturally Initiative)

It is recommended that a reserve account be established for the implementation of recommendations identified in the Coastal Habitat Protection Plan (CHPP). The CHPP was developed by the state's Coastal Resources, Environmental Management, and Marine Fisheries commissions, as required under the Fisheries Reform Act of 1997, to protect and restore resources critical to commercial and recreational fisheries.

#### Appropriation \$210,000 \$275,000

2. Superfund State Match Funds

Funding is recommended to meet the 10% state match requirement for drawing down the maximum available federal funds for the NC Superfund Cost Share Fund. This fund supports clean up costs associated with Superfund National Priorities List sites.

Appropriation \$1,000,000 \$1,000,000

#### 3. Clean Water SRF State Match Funds

Funding is recommended to meet the 20% state match requirement for drawing down the maximum available federal funds for the Clean Water State Revolving Fund.

#### 4. Drinking Water SRF State Match Funds

Funding is recommended to meet the 20% state match requirement for drawing down the maximum available federal funds for the Drinking Water State Revolving Fund.

#### Appropriation \$1,415,980 \$1,415,980

Appropriation \$3,889,571 \$3,889,571

#### 5. NC OneMap

NC OneMap is an Internet-based geospatial decision support tool that serves as a statewide data resource and is free to the public. To further define and implement NC OneMap, it is recommended that funding be provided to establish a project manager position. This position would be responsible for developing a business case and detailed work plan for NC OneMap, and leading the implementation of the work plan. The recommended funding also includes a nonrecurring appropriation of \$500,000 for contractual services to support the development and implementation of the work plan.

	Appropriation	\$60,000	\$80,000
	Appropriation - Nonrecurring	\$500,000	
	Number of Positions	1.000	1.000
Total Recommended Expansion			
	<u>20</u>	<u>05-06</u>	<u>2006-07</u>
Recurring			
Requirements	\$7,79	2,921	\$8,809,442
Receipts		-	671,409
Appropriation	\$7,79	2,921	\$8,138,033
Number of Positions	2	6.000	14.000
Nonrecurring			
Requirements	\$1,07	5,977	-
Receipts		-	-
Appropriation	\$1,07	5,977	-
Number of Positions		-	-

#### Total Recommended Adjustments for Department of Environment and Natural Resources 2005-07

<u>2005-06</u>	<u>2006-07</u>
\$7,792,921	\$8,809,442
	671,409
\$7,792,921	\$8,138,033
26.000	14.000
\$1,075,977	-
	-
\$1,075,977	-
-	-
	\$7,792,921 - \$7,792,921 26.000 \$1,075,977 -

Total Budget Adjustments	\$8,868,898	\$8,138,033
<b>Total Position Adjustments</b>	26.000	14.000

# **DENR - Clean Water Management Trust Fund** (14301)

### **Recommended Budget and Positions**

	<u>2005-06</u>	<u>2006-07</u>
Budget		
Worksheet I Continuation	\$62,000,000	\$62,000,000
Reductions	-	-
Expansion		<u> </u>
RECOMMENDED BUDGET	<u>\$62,000,000</u>	<u>\$62,000,000</u>
Positions		
Worksheet I Continuation	-	-
Reductions	-	-
Expansion		<u> </u>
RECOMMENDED POSITIONS		

# **Department of Commerce** (14600)

Recommended Budget and Positions			
	<u>2005-06</u>	<u>2006-07</u>	
Budget			
Worksheet I Continuation	\$35,532,306	\$35,583,572	
Reductions	-	-	
Expansion	<u>\$4,336,041</u>	<u>\$4,377,898</u>	
RECOMMENDED BUDGET	<u>\$39,868,347</u>	<u>\$39,961,470</u>	
Positions			
Worksheet I Continuation	425.930	425.930	
Reductions	-	-	
Expansion	3.000	3.000	
RECOMMENDED POSITIONS	<u>428.930</u>	<u>428.930</u>	

# Appropriation Items -- Recommended Adjustments

Expansion		
	<u>2005-06</u>	<u>2006-07</u>
Division of Tourism, Film and Sports Development		
1. Film Incentives		
The Governor recommends an appropriation for grants to eligible film and television production companies that produce in North Carolina. The appropriation shall be allocated among the regional film commissions based on previous industry patterns and shall be used to reimburse production companies a portion of withholding taxes on North Carolina workers or on goods and services purchased in North Carolina. A committee of the Secretary of Commerce, the chair of the North Carolina Film Commission, and the Director of the Division of Tourism, Film, and Sports Development will have the final approval over the grants to ensure their eligibility and return on a cost-benefit analysis. The Governor is also recommending adding an Industrial Finance Specialist I position.		
Appropriation	\$4,000,000 \$	4,000,000
Number of Positions	1.000	1.000

#### 2. Motorsports Promotion

The Governor recommends the reallocation of \$250,000 of unused 2004-05 appropriation authority from the NC Motorsports Testing and Research Complex to the Department of Commerce, Division of Tourism, Film, and Sports Development for the promotion of motorsports in North Carolina.

#### NC Board of Science and Technology

#### 1. Deputy Director/ Chief Policy Analyst of NC Board of Science and Technology

The Governor is recommending that a Deputy Director/ Chief Policy Analyst be established for the Science and Technology board. This appropriation replaces one-time UNC money that will no longer be available.

Appropriation \$60,000 \$80,000

Number of Positions 1.000 1.000

#### Division of Policy, Research and Strategic Planning

#### 1. Operational Support for NC Economic Development System

During the last session of the General Assembly, the Department of Commerce was appropriated \$375,000 in one-time funds to develop the North Carolina Economic Development System (NC EDIS). NC EDIS is a comprehensive, customizable system that houses the core national, state, regional, county, and municipal data necessary to monitor economic trends, identify target sectors and clusters, supply marketing profiles to clients, and provide maps and data to planners and workforce analysts. The anticipated benefits of the system will allow for improved economic intelligence within Commerce, the Regional Partnerships, and state and local development organizations around North Carolina. The Governor is recommending one new Data Base Administrator position and operational funding to maintain this system.

#### Appropriation \$276,041 \$297,898

Number of Positions 1.000 1.000

#### **Industrial Recruiting**

#### 1. One North Carolina Fund

The One North Carolina Fund was established to keep North Carolina competitive with other states in attracting technologically competitive, high-value industries to the state. The Governor recommends additional funding in order to keep North Carolina competitive through the biennium. \$5,000,000 will be earmarked from the 2004 -05 credit balance.

### **Total Recommended Expansion**

	<u>2005-06</u>	<u>2006-07</u>
Recurring		
Requirements	\$4,336,041	\$4,377,898
Receipts	-	-
Appropriation	\$4,336,041	\$4,377,898
Number of Positions	3.000	3.000
Nonrecurring		
Requirements	-	-
Receipts		-
Appropriation		
Number of Positions	-	-

#### Total Recommended Adjustments for Department of Commerce 2005-07

	<u>2005-06</u>	<u>2006-07</u>
Recurring		
Requirements	\$4,336,041	\$4,377,898
Receipts	-	-
Appropriation	\$4,336,041	\$4,377,898
Number of Positions	3.000	3.000
Nonrecurring		
Requirements	-	-
Receipts	-	-
Appropriation	-	-
Number of Positions	-	-

Total Budget Adjustments	\$4,336,041	\$4,377,898
<b>Total Position Adjustments</b>	3.000	3.000

### **Commerce - State Aid to Non-State Entities** (14601)

<b>Recommended Budget and Positions</b>							
	<u>2005-06</u>	<u>2006-07</u>					
Budget							
Worksheet I Continuation	\$25,108,087	\$25,108,087					
Reductions	-	-					
Expansion	<u>\$3,000,000</u>	<u>\$1,500,000</u>					
RECOMMENDED BUDGET	<u>\$28,108,087</u>	<u>\$26,608,087</u>					
Positions							
Worksheet I Continuation	-	-					
Reductions	-	-					
Expansion							
RECOMMENDED POSITIONS							

Appropriation Items -- Recommended Adjustments

Expansion		
	<u>2005-06</u>	2006-07
North Carolina Biotechnology Center		
1. Increase Funding for the NC Biotechnology Center		
Funding is recommended to help support the creation of new jobs across North Carolina through biotechnology. The funding will be used to further the center's strategic plan of spreading the economic and societal benefits of biotechnology statewide, promote the creation and growth of biotechnology companies, strengthen K-12 math and science education by supporting curriculum development and resources to help prepare future biotechnology workers, and strengthen the ability of universities to conduct innovative research and transform new ideas into commercial opportunity.		
Appropriation S	\$1,500,000	\$1,500,000
Appropriation - Nonrecurring S	\$1,500,000	

### **Total Recommended Expansion**

·	<u>2005-06</u> <u>2006-07</u>
Recurring	
Requirements	\$1,500,000 \$1,500,000
Receipts	
Appropriation	\$1,500,000 \$1,500,000
Number of Positions	
Nonrecurring	
Requirements	\$1,500,000 -
Receipts	
Appropriation	\$1,500,000 -
Number of Positions	

#### Total Recommended Adjustments for Commerce - State Aid to Non-State Entities 2005-07

	<u>2005-06</u>	<u>2006-07</u>
Recurring		
Requirements	\$1,500,000	\$1,500,000
Receipts	-	-
Appropriation	\$1,500,000	\$1,500,000
Number of Positions	-	-
Nonrecurring		
Requirements	\$1,500,000	-
Receipts	-	-
Appropriation	\$1,500,000	
Number of Positions	-	-

Total Budget Adjustments	\$3,000,000	\$1,500,000
<b>Total Position Adjustments</b>	-	-

# Transportation

### **Department of Transportation**

### ■ Overview ■

Funds totaling \$3.5 billion for each year of the 2005-07 biennium are required to support North Carolina's Transportation Program. Approximately \$1.5 billion, or 43%, will be provided each year from the Highway Fund. The Highway Trust Fund will add approximately \$1.1 billion each year of the biennium, including transfers of \$233.1 million and \$222.6 million to the General Fund, respectively. The Highway Trust Fund represents 31% of the total funding for the Transportation Program.

Other support includes funds provided from the General Fund in the amount of \$12 million and \$13 million, respectively; departmental receipts of \$5 million each year; and federal funds of \$890 million each year of the biennium.

Summaries of the total Transportation Program showing the source of funding and activities supported appear below. Details about funding from the Highway Fund and Highway Trust Fund follow the summaries.

# Table 14North Carolina Transportation Program, 2005-06

Department of Transportation		Highway Fund		Highway Trust Fund	De	epartment Receipts	Federal Funds	General Fund		Total
Administration	\$	82,604,119	\$	7,761,140	\$	311,000	\$ -	\$-	\$	90,676,259
Division of Highways										
Administration		30,621,612		22,102,510		486,112	-	-		53,210,234
Construction		133,470,000		752,746,075		-	838,880,000	-		,725,096,075
Maintenance		689,680,309		-		-	-	-		689,680,309
Planning and Research		4,280,000		-		-	17,120,000	-		21,400,000
Asphalt Plant Cleanup		425,000		-		-	-	-		425,000
Ferry Operations		20,264,811		-		-	-	-		20,264,811
State Aid										
Municipalities		93,370,000		49,737,588		-	-	-		143,107,588
Public Transportation		89,866,447		-		-	10,000,000	-		99,866,447
Airports				-		-	15,478,062	12,027,377		27,505,439
Railroads		17,781,153		-		-	-	-		17,781,153
Governor's Highway Safety		293,118		-		-	4,609,283	-		4,902,401
Division of Motor Vehicles		96,047,914		4,396,910		4,212,093	4,053,680	-		108,710,597
Other State Agencies		250,412,865		400,880		-	-	-		250,813,745
Reserves and Transfers		16,742,652		-		-	-	-		16,742,652
Transfer to General Fund		-		233,058,117		-	-	-		233,058,117
Uncommitted Trust Fund										
Administration		-		5,986,780		-	-	-		5,986,780
Total Operating	\$1	,525,860,000	\$ ^	1,076,190,000	\$	5,009,205	\$ 890,141,025	\$12,027,377	\$3	3,509,227,607
Grand Total	\$1	,525,860,000	\$ ^	1,076,190,000	\$	5,009,205	\$ 890,141,025	\$12,027,377	\$3	3,509,227,607

Table 15
North Carolina Transportation Program, 2006-07

Department of Transportation		Highway Fund		Highway Trust Fund	De	epartment Receipts	Federal Funds	General Fund	Total
Administration	\$	83,455,914	\$	7,761,140	\$	311,000	\$ -	\$-	\$ 91,528,054
Division of Highways									
Administration		30,632,164		22,102,510		486,112	-	-	53,220,786
Construction		136,080,000		784,332,657		-	838,880,000	-	1,759,292,657
Maintenance	(	665,722,211		-		-	-	-	665,722,211
Planning and Research		4,280,000		-		-	17,120,000	-	21,400,000
Asphalt Plant Cleanup		425,000		-		-	-	-	425,000
Ferry Operations		20,264,811		-		-	-	-	20,264,811
State Aid									
Municipalities		95,980,000		51,868,794		-	-	-	147,848,794
Public Transportation		89,866,447		-		-	10,000,000	-	99,866,447
Airports				-		-	15,478,062	12,945,066	28,423,128
Railroads		20,299,903		-		-	-	-	20,299,903
Governor's Highway Safety		293,118		-		-	4,609,283	-	4,902,401
Division of Motor Vehicles		95,468,137		4,396,910		4,212,093	4,053,680	-	108,130,820
Other State Agencies	2	254,839,643		400,880		-	-	-	255,240,523
Reserves and Transfers		18,992,652		-		-	-	-	18,992,652
Transfer to General Fund Uncommitted Trust Fund		-		222,563,009		-	-	-	222,563,009
Administration		-		6,904,100		-	-	-	6,904,100
Total Operating	\$1,	516,600,000	\$1	,100,330,000	\$	5,009,205	\$ 890,141,025	\$12,945,066	\$ 3,525,025,296
Grand Total	\$1,	516,600,000	\$1	,100,330,000	\$	5,009,205	\$ 890,141,025	\$12,945,066	\$ 3,525,025,296

# Appropriations by Department/Budget Code

**Transportation - General Fund** 

# **General Fund Budget Changes - Transportation** (14222)

### **Recommended Budget and Positions**

<u>2005-06</u>	<u>2006-07</u>
\$12,027,377	\$12,945,066
-	-
	<u> </u>
<u>\$12,027,377</u>	<u>\$12,945,066</u>
-	-
-	-
	<u> </u>
	\$12,027,377 - 

# Appropriations by Department/Budget Code

**Transportation - Highway Fund** 

# Highway Fund Budget Changes (84210)

Recommended Budget and Positions								
	<u>2005-06</u>	<u>2006-07</u>						
Budget								
Worksheet I Continuation	\$1,398,569,973	\$1,401,351,921						
Reductions	-	-						
Expansion	<u>\$127,290,027</u>	<u>\$115,248,079</u>						
RECOMMENDED BUDGET	<u>\$1,525,860,000</u>	<u>\$1,516,600,000</u>						
Positions								
Worksheet I Continuation	14,460.000	14,460.000						
Reductions	-	-						
Expansion								
RECOMMENDED POSITIONS	<u>14,460.000</u>	<u>14,460.000</u>						

# Appropriation Items -- Recommended Adjustments

Expansion		
	<u>2005-06</u>	<u>2006-07</u>
Maintenance		
1. Maintenance Reserve Funding		
Highway Fund appropriations are recommended to be placed in a reserve to provide flexible funding that can be allocated by system (Primary, Secondary and Urban) based on needs for specific maintenance activities that will preserve and/or improve the overall condition of the transportation system.		
Appropriation	\$50,928,923	\$50,928,923
Appropriation - Nonrecurring	\$23,958,098	-
Mandated Adjustments		
1. To Adjust Leaking Underground Storage Tank Fund		
In accordance with G.S. 105-449.125, an adjustment, based on estimated gallons of motor fuel sold, is necessary to bring the Leaking Underground Storage Tank Fund allocation in line with current revenue projections.		
Appropriation	\$156,750	\$483,777

#### 2. To Adjust State Aid to Municipalities Allocation

In accordance with G.S. 136-41.1, an adjustment, based on estimated gallons of motor fuel sold, is necessary to bring the Aid to Municipalities allocation in line with current revenue projections.

Appropriation \$2,370,000 \$4,980,000

#### 3. To Adjust Secondary Roads Construction Allocation

In accordance with G.S. 136-444-2A, an adjustment, based on estimated gallons of motor fuel sold, is necessary to bring the Secondary Roads Construction allocation in line with current revenue projections.

#### Appropriation \$2,370,000 \$4,980,000

#### Information Technology

#### 1. Department of Transportation Information Technology Requests

Senate Bill 1005 of the 2001 session of the General Assembly required that any department desiring financial aid of \$100,000 or greater for the purpose of acquiring or maintaining technology submit to the State Chief Information Officer a statement of needs. The State CIO shall review the statements, perform analyses as necessary and make a recommendation to the Governor regarding the merits of the submitted requests. Senate Bill 991 also spoke to information technology projects that exceed \$500,000 in lifecycle costs for quality assurance. The legislation also stated that no agency shall proceed with an information technology project until the State CIO has approved the proposal. Listed below are information for consideration for implementation during the 2005-07 biennium. The projects have been reviewed and approved by the State CIO, some with stipulations that will show if appropriate. It is recommended that these projects be funded from Highway Fund appropriations.

1. Verification of Customer Identification System

Funding is recommended to implement infrastructure at local offices and capabilities to access national databases for validating identification for persons applying for drivers licenses. The application will be outsourced through a competitive bidding process under the auspices of the State IT Purchasing Office. The department must follow the State CIO's project approval and reporting process, including procurement review and approval. Also the department must coordinate with applicable new and emerging homeland security initiatives and requirements.

2. Automated Driver License Testing Systems

The Driver License section has installed automated testing systems in 45 of its busiest offices and will have additional systems installed in 23 more offices by spring of 2005. Additional funds are recommended to install the system in 34 more sites that are small to medium in customer volume. This will provide automated testing systems for every office that has two or more examiners.

300,000

185,100 287,100

Appropriation	\$1,735,100	\$3,787,100
Document management is a term used in referring to the storage, retrieval, tracking and administration of documents within an organization. The term applies to electronic documents and paper- based documents that have been converted to electronic form. Funding is recommended for a feasibility study and pre- implementation preparation for a document management system to improve and streamline information access throughout the entire department. The State CIO has approved \$500,000 for a planning project, with a "gate" approval in the project approval and reporting process before allowing the implementation to begin.	-	1,300,000
request was approved by the State CIO and funding is recommended. 7. Document Management System	1,000,000	1,000,000
The Information Technology Division provides technology support for approximately 8,000 computers within the department. Because of the large number of existing computers, a four year rotation is planned, resulting in one fourth of all computers being replaced each year. This		
vendor, Netscape, has stopped supporting the email system. The current operating system behind it, and the application software. The State CIO has approved \$300,000 for a planning project, with a "gate" approval in the project approval and reporting process before allowing the implementation to begin. 6. Desktop Computer Replacement	550,000	550,000
Funding is recommended to replace the Department of Transportation's aging and obsolete email system. The current		
Funding is recommended to enhance the existing Online Dealer Registration System to allow motor vehicle dealers the option of performing titling and registration services on-site. The enhancement would allow the department to write its own client-server/internet application to interface with the mainframe and replace the present outsourced application resulting in savings and service level improvements. The State SCIO has approved \$200,000 for a planning project, with a "gate" approval in the project approval and reporting process before allowing the implementation to begin. 5. Email Replacement	-	200,000
4. Online Dealer Registration Enhancement		
3. System to Stagger Commercial and Dealer Plates (Senate Bill 1083) Senate Bill 1083, ratified in 2004, mandated the staggered issuance of commercial license plates, dealer license plates, and motor vehicle dealer licenses. Currently all commercial and motor vehicle dealer plates expire on the same date, December 31 for commercial plates and June 30 for dealer plates. The mandated change goes into effect January 1, 2006, and Highway Fund appropriations are recommended to accommodate the changes. The department must follow the State CIO's project approval and reporting process. Accordingly, the department must receive approval of a planning project and must also receive a "gate" approval before proceeding to the implementation phase.	-	150,000

Appropriation \$1,735,100 \$3,787,100

Appropriation - Nonrecurring	\$4,463,760	-
5. Document Management System	500,000	-
4. Online Dealer Registration Enhancement	600,000	-
<ol> <li>System to Stagger Commercial and Dealer Plates (Senate Bill 1083)</li> </ol>	1,280,000	-
2. Automated Driver License Testing Systems	811,760	-
1. Verification of Customer Identification System	1,272,000	-

#### **Reserves and Transfers**

1. Salary Increase		
A 2.0% recurring salary increase is recommended for all positions whose salaries are paid from the Highway Fund.		
Appropriation	\$7,600,000	\$7,600,000
2. Retirement Contribution - Death Benefit / Disability Plan		
Funding is recommended to provide an increase in contributions to the Teachers' and State Employees' Retirement System.		
Appropriation	\$902,400	\$902,400
3. State Health Plan		
An increase in the appropriation to the Teachers' and State Employees' Comprehensive Major Medical Plan is recommended. The appropriation will be used to support an increase in premiums paid for both active and retired employees.		
Appropriation	\$4,000,000	\$5,500,000
4. Global Transpark		
Continued state funding for the 2005-07 biennium is recommended as the Global Transpark transitions from a revenue base of primarily state funding to a private sector supported facility.		
Appropriation	\$1,600,000	\$1,600,000
5. State Highway Patrol		
It is recommended that the following expansion requests from the North Carolina State Highway Patrol be funded from Highway Fund appropriations:		
1. VIPER (Voice Interoperable Communications Plan for Emergency Responders)		
Additional funding is recommended to continue the deployment of the VIPER Strategic 800 MHZ statewide system for all of North Carolina's public safety agencies. This request includes the funding required to continue the rollout of the VIPER project. The SHP represents 15% of the CJIN-MDN users; other state agencies make up 3% of the users, and the remaining balance of the users are local public safety		
agencies.	1,500,000	2,000,000

2. Motor Carrier Positions Upgrade		
Highway Fund appropriations are recommended to provide 243 Motor Carrier Enforcement Officers, formerly DMV Enforcement Officers, with the required training to get to the same level of arrest authority and pay as their trooper counterparts.	2,209,291	3,797,916
3. Additional Troopers		
It is recommended that Highway Fund appropriations be provided to increase the number of State Trooper positions for the North Carolina Highway Patrol. The addition of trooper positions will help the SHP advance its mission by promoting safe and efficient transportation for all motorists traveling through North Carolina. A total of 25 new troopers is recommended for Fiscal Year 2005-06 with 25 additional troopers for Fiscal Year 2006-07, for an increase of 50 for the biennium. 4. Additional Sergeant Positions	1,375,000	2,750,000
It is recommended that Highway Fund appropriations be provided to increase the number of Sergeant (supervisory) positions for the North Carolina Highway Patrol by upgrading existing Master Troopers to the rank of Sergeant. A total of three new Sergeant positions is recommended for Fiscal Year 2005-06 with two additional Sergeant positions for Fiscal year 2006-07, for an increase of five for the		
biennium.	21,300	35,500
Appropriation	\$5,105,591	\$8,583,416
1. VIPER (Voice Interoperable Communications Plan for Emergency Responders)	15,000,000	15,000,000
2. Additional Troopers	1,125,000	1,125,000
Appropriation - Nonrecurring	\$16,125,000	\$16,125,000
6. Retirement - Cost of Living Allowance (COLA)		
Highway Funds are recommended to provide a cost of living allowance (COLA) to retirees.		
Appropriation	\$807,500	\$807,500
7. Reserve for File Server Consolidation		
Funding is recommended for a reserve to provide for the refreshment and consolidation of existing Department of Transportation applications and file servers into a more manageable number of servers. The consolidation of file servers will reduce the annual IT operating expenses as well providing a reduction in power requirements.		
	#4 000 000	#4 000 CCC

Appropriation \$1,000,000 \$1,000,000

<ul> <li>8. Increase Driver Education Funding <ul> <li>An increase in funding for the Driver Education Program is recommended to support an increase in the Average Daily Membership (ADM) of students who will become eligible to take driver education during the biennium.</li> <li>Appropriation Appropriation - Nonrecurring</li> </ul> </li> <li>Aeronautics <ul> <li>Airline Recruitment Program</li> <li>Airline passenger traffic levels at North Carolina's eleven non-hub airports have been declining in recent years, especially since 9/11, due to major air carriers' financial instability. Highway Funds are recommended to support an incentive program directed at attracting and retaining improved airline services.</li> </ul> </li> <li>Rail Program <ul> <li>Piedmont and Carolinian Operations</li> <li>Funds are recommended to cover operational costs for the state sponsored Piedmont and Carolinian passenger trains. The Piedmont provides daily passenger service from Raleigh to Charlotte and the Carolinian provides daily passenger service from Charlotte to New York.</li> <li>Appropriation</li> </ul> </li> <li>A Grants to Short Line Railroads <ul> <li>In North Carolina there are 22 railroad companies referred to as "short line" railroads that serve as feeder lines to Norfolk Southern and CSX. Short lines often serve rural or small communities and are critical to the economic competitiveness of many manufacturing and processing companies, particularly in the eastern part of the state. Highway Fund appropriations are recommended to create a state grant program for rehabilitation projects that will strengthen North Carolina's short line infrastructure.</li> </ul></li></ul>	\$126,213 \$3,192 \$350,000	\$126,213
recommended to support an increase in the Average Daily Membership (ADM) of students who will become eligible to take driver education during the biennium. Appropriation Appropriation - Nonrecurring Aeronautics 1. Airline Recruitment Program Airline passenger traffic levels at North Carolina's eleven non-hub airports have been declining in recent years, especially since 9/11, due to major air carriers' financial instability. Highway Funds are recommended to support an incentive program directed at attracting and retaining improved airline services. Appropriation Rail Program 1. Piedmont and Carolinian Operations Funds are recommended to cover operational costs for the state sponsored Piedmont and Carolinian passenger trains. The Piedmont provides daily passenger service from Raleigh to Charlotte and the Carolinian provides daily passenger service from Charlotte to New York. Appropriation 2. Grants to Short Line Railroads In North Carolina there are 22 railroad companies referred to as "short line" railroads that serve as feeder lines to Norfolk Southern and CSX. Short lines often serve rural or small communities and are critical to the economic competitiveness of many manufacturing and processing companies, particularly in the eastern part of the state. Highway Fund appropriations are recommended to create a state grant program for rehabilitation projects that will strengthen North Carolina's short line infrastructure. Appropriation	\$3,192	
Appropriation - Nonrecurring Aeronautics 1. Airline Recruitment Program Airline passenger traffic levels at North Carolina's eleven non-hub airports have been declining in recent years, especially since 9/11, due to major air carriers' financial instability. Highway Funds are recommended to support an incentive program directed at attracting and retaining improved airline services. Appropriation <b>Rail Program</b> 1. Piedmont and Carolinian Operations Funds are recommended to cover operational costs for the state sponsored Piedmont and Carolinian passenger trains. The Piedmont provides daily passenger service from Raleigh to Charlotte and the Carolinian provides daily passenger service from Charlotte to New York. <b>Depropriation</b> 1. North Carolina there are 22 railroad companies referred to as "short line" railroads that serve as feeder lines to Norfolk Southern and CSX. Short lines often serve rural or small communities and are critical to the economic competitiveness of many manufacturing and processing companies, particularly in the eastern part of the state. Highway Fund appropriations are recommended to create a state grant program for rehabilitation projects that will strengthen North Carolina's short line infrastructure. <b>Appropriation</b>	\$3,192	
Aeronautics 1. Airline Recruitment Program Airline passenger traffic levels at North Carolina's eleven non-hub airports have been declining in recent years, especially since 9/11, due to major air carriers' financial instability. Highway Funds are recommended to support an incentive program directed at attracting and retaining improved airline services. Appropriation Rail Program 1. Piedmont and Carolinian Operations Funds are recommended to cover operational costs for the state sponsored Piedmont and Carolinian passenger trains. The Piedmont provides daily passenger service from Raleigh to Charlotte and the Carolinian provides daily passenger service from Charlotte to New York. Depropriation 1. North Carolina there are 22 railroad companies referred to as "short line" railroads that serve as feeder lines to Norfolk Southern and CSX. Short lines often serve rural or small communities and are critical to the economic competitiveness of many manufacturing and processing companies, particularly in the eastern part of the state. Highway Fund appropriations are recommended to create a state grant program for rehabilitation projects that will strengthen North Carolina's short line infrastructure.		\$350,000
<ol> <li>Airline Recruitment Program         Airline passenger traffic levels at North Carolina's eleven non-hub airports have been declining in recent years, especially since 9/11, due to major air carriers' financial instability. Highway Funds are recommended to support an incentive program directed at attracting and retaining improved airline services.         Appropriation     </li> <li>Rail Program         1. Piedmont and Carolinian Operations         Funds are recommended to cover operational costs for the state sponsored Piedmont and Carolinian passenger trains. The Piedmont provides daily passenger service from Raleigh to Charlotte and the Carolinian provides daily passenger service from Charlotte to New York.         Appropriation     </li> <li>C Grants to Short Line Railroads         In North Carolina there are 22 railroad companies referred to as "short line" railroads that serve as feeder lines to Norfolk Southern and CSX. Short lines often serve rural or small communities and are critical to the economic competitiveness of many manufacturing and processing companies, particularly in the eastern part of the state grant program for rehabilitation projects that will strengthen North Carolina's short line infrastructure.     </li> </ol>	\$350,000	\$350,000
Airline passenger traffic levels at North Carolina's eleven non-hub airports have been declining in recent years, especially since 9/11, due to major air carriers' financial instability. Highway Funds are recommended to support an incentive program directed at attracting and retaining improved airline services. <b>Rail Program</b> <b>1. Piedmont and Carolinian Operations</b> Funds are recommended to cover operational costs for the state sponsored Piedmont and Carolinian passenger trains. The Piedmont provides daily passenger service from Raleigh to Charlotte and the Carolinian provides daily passenger service from Charlotte to New York. <b>Appropriation</b> <b>2. Grants to Short Line Railroads</b> In North Carolina there are 22 railroad companies referred to as "short line" railroads that serve as feeder lines to Norfolk Southern and CSX. Short lines often serve rural or small communities and are critical to the economic competitiveness of many manufacturing and processing companies, particularly in the eastern part of the state. Highway Fund appropriations are recommended to create a state grant program for rehabilitation projects that will strengthen North Carolina's short line infrastructure. <b>Appropriation</b>	\$350,000	\$350,000
airports have been declining in recent years, especially since 9/11, due to major air carriers' financial instability. Highway Funds are recommended to support an incentive program directed at attracting and retaining improved airline services. <b>Appropriation</b> <b>Rail Program</b> <b>1. Piedmont and Carolinian Operations</b> Funds are recommended to cover operational costs for the state sponsored Piedmont and Carolinian passenger trains. The Piedmont provides daily passenger service from Raleigh to Charlotte and the Carolinian provides daily passenger service from Charlotte to New York. <b>Appropriation</b> <b>2. Grants to Short Line Railroads</b> In North Carolina there are 22 railroad companies referred to as "short line" railroads that serve as feeder lines to Norfolk Southern and CSX. Short lines often serve rural or small communities and are critical to the economic competitiveness of many manufacturing and processing companies, particularly in the eastern part of the state. Highway Fund appropriations are recommended to create a state grant program for rehabilitation projects that will strengthen North Carolina's short line infrastructure. <b>Appropriation</b>	\$350,000	\$350,000
Appropriation          Fail Program         1. Piedmont and Carolinian Operations         Funds are recommended to cover operational costs for the state sponsored Piedmont and Carolinian passenger trains. The Piedmont provides daily passenger service from Raleigh to Charlotte and the Carolinian provides daily passenger service from Charlotte to New York.         Charlotte to New York.         Appropriation         1. North Carolina there are 22 railroad companies referred to as "short line" railroads that serve as feeder lines to Norfolk Southern and CSX. Short lines often serve rural or small communities and are critical to the economic competitiveness of many manufacturing and processing companies, particularly in the eastern part of the state. Highway Fund appropriations are recommended to create a state grant program for rehabilitation projects that will strengthen North Carolina's short line infrastructure.	\$350,000	\$350,000
<ol> <li>Piedmont and Carolinian Operations         Funds are recommended to cover operational costs for the state sponsored Piedmont and Carolinian passenger trains. The Piedmont provides daily passenger service from Raleigh to Charlotte and the Carolinian provides daily passenger service from Charlotte to New York.         <b>Appropriation</b>         Carants to Short Line Railroads         In North Carolina there are 22 railroad companies referred to as "short line" railroads that serve as feeder lines to Norfolk Southern and CSX. Short lines often serve rural or small communities and are critical to the economic competitiveness of many manufacturing and processing companies, particularly in the eastern part of the state. Highway Fund appropriations are recommended to create a state grant program for rehabilitation projects that will strengthen North Carolina's short line infrastructure.         <b>Appropriation</b> </li> </ol>		
<ol> <li>Piedmont and Carolinian Operations         Funds are recommended to cover operational costs for the state sponsored Piedmont and Carolinian passenger trains. The Piedmont provides daily passenger service from Raleigh to Charlotte and the Carolinian provides daily passenger service from Charlotte to New York.         <b>Appropriation</b>         Carants to Short Line Railroads         In North Carolina there are 22 railroad companies referred to as "short line" railroads that serve as feeder lines to Norfolk Southern and CSX. Short lines often serve rural or small communities and are critical to the economic competitiveness of many manufacturing and processing companies, particularly in the eastern part of the state. Highway Fund appropriations are recommended to create a state grant program for rehabilitation projects that will strengthen North Carolina's short line infrastructure.         <b>Appropriation</b> </li> </ol>		
sponsored Piedmont and Carolinian passenger trains. The Piedmont provides daily passenger service from Raleigh to Charlotte and the Carolinian provides daily passenger service from Charlotte to New York. <b>Appropriation</b> <b>2. Grants to Short Line Railroads</b> In North Carolina there are 22 railroad companies referred to as "short line" railroads that serve as feeder lines to Norfolk Southern and CSX. Short lines often serve rural or small communities and are critical to the economic competitiveness of many manufacturing and processing companies, particularly in the eastern part of the state. Highway Fund appropriations are recommended to create a state grant program for rehabilitation projects that will strengthen North Carolina's short line infrastructure. <b>Appropriation</b>		
2. Grants to Short Line Railroads In North Carolina there are 22 railroad companies referred to as "short line" railroads that serve as feeder lines to Norfolk Southern and CSX. Short lines often serve rural or small communities and are critical to the economic competitiveness of many manufacturing and processing companies, particularly in the eastern part of the state. Highway Fund appropriations are recommended to create a state grant program for rehabilitation projects that will strengthen North Carolina's short line infrastructure. Appropriation		
In North Carolina there are 22 railroad companies referred to as "short line" railroads that serve as feeder lines to Norfolk Southern and CSX. Short lines often serve rural or small communities and are critical to the economic competitiveness of many manufacturing and processing companies, particularly in the eastern part of the state. Highway Fund appropriations are recommended to create a state grant program for rehabilitation projects that will strengthen North Carolina's short line infrastructure. <b>Appropriation</b>	\$1,250,000	\$2,768,750
"short line" railroads that serve as feeder lines to Norfolk Southern and CSX. Short lines often serve rural or small communities and are critical to the economic competitiveness of many manufacturing and processing companies, particularly in the eastern part of the state. Highway Fund appropriations are recommended to create a state grant program for rehabilitation projects that will strengthen North Carolina's short line infrastructure. <b>Appropriation</b>		
	\$1,000,000	\$2,000,000
State Infrastructure Bank		
1. Expand State Infrastructure Bank		
The 2004 General Assembly appropriated \$750,000 in non- recurring funding to the State Infrastructure Bank program. After a successful first year, it has been determined that there is a need to continue the program in order to allow other entities and municipalities to advance high priority transportation needs. The appropriation of Highway Funds to meet this need is recommended.		
Appropriation		

General Services 1. Mail Room Expenses		
The General Services Division administers the mail room services for the Division of Motor Vehicles. All driver license renewal notifications, vehicle registration renewals, and all other DMV related correspondence are processed by this division. The current appropriation is inadequate to support expenditures at current levels, and additional funds are recommended to bring funding in line with expenditures.		
Appropriation	\$900,000	\$900,000
2. Division of Motor Vehicles Printing Contract		
The department's printing and finishing operations are managed by the General Services Division, with the exception of the contract printing and limited finishing services located at the DMV headquarters. The contract for the printing and finishing services expired at the end of 2004. Bids are being solicited for renewal of the existing contractual services in addition to new and expanded services. Additional funding is recommended to fully fund the services, including the expanded requirements for additional printing and finishing.		
Appropriation	\$537,500	\$1,075,000
	\$537,500	\$1,075,000
Appropriation	<b>\$537,500</b> <u>2005-06</u>	<b>\$1,075,000</b>
Appropriation		
Appropriation Total Recommended Expansion		
Appropriation Total Recommended Expansion Recurring	2005-06	2006-07
Appropriation Total Recommended Expansion Recurring Requirements Receipts	2005-06	2006-07
Appropriation Total Recommended Expansion Recurring Requirements	<u>2005-06</u> \$82,739,977 -	<u>2006-07</u> \$99,123,079 -
Appropriation Total Recommended Expansion Recurring Requirements Receipts Appropriation	<u>2005-06</u> \$82,739,977 -	<u>2006-07</u> \$99,123,079 -
Appropriation Total Recommended Expansion Recurring Requirements Receipts Appropriation Number of Positions	<u>2005-06</u> \$82,739,977 -	<u>2006-07</u> \$99,123,079 -
Appropriation Total Recommended Expansion Recurring Requirements Receipts Appropriation Number of Positions Nonrecurring	<u>2005-06</u> \$82,739,977 - \$82,739,977 -	<u>2006-07</u> \$99,123,079 - \$99,123,079 -
Appropriation Total Recommended Expansion Recurring Requirements Receipts Appropriation Number of Positions Nonrecurring Requirements	<u>2005-06</u> \$82,739,977 - \$82,739,977 -	<u>2006-07</u> \$99,123,079 - \$99,123,079 -

Total Recommended Adjustments for
Highway Fund Budget Changes
2005-07

	<u>2005-06</u>	<u>2006-07</u>
Recurring		
Requirements	\$82,739,977	\$99,123,079
Receipts	-	-
Appropriation	\$82,739,977	\$99,123,079
Number of Positions	-	-
Nonrecurring		
Requirements	\$44,550,050	\$16,125,000
Receipts	-	-
Appropriation	\$44,550,050	\$16,125,000
Number of Positions	-	-

Total Budget Adjustments\$127,290,027\$115,248,079Total Position Adjustments-

### **Highway Fund Revenue**

The Highway Fund receives support from these three sources: 1) motor fuel taxes collected by the Department of Revenue (of which 75% is deposited in the Highway Fund, with the remaining 25% deposited in the Highway Trust Fund), 2) licenses and fees collected by the Division of Motor Vehicles, and 3) interest income earned by the State Treasurer on investments. Of this revenue, motor fuel taxes make up 69%, licenses and fees 28%, and interest income 3%.

Highway Fund revenue is estimated to total \$1,439.7 million in 2004-05, representing a 5.6% increase in collections from a year ago. Motor fuel tax collections are estimated to total \$1,002.1 million, which is an increase of 7.1% over 2003-04. The number of gallons purchased is anticipated to grow by 2.6%. The additional increment of motor fuel tax revenue growth is the result of an increase in the component of the motor fuel tax rate linked to the wholesale price of motor fuel (a 7.0% factor adjusted semiannually).<sup>1</sup> From a level of 6.8 cents per gallon on January 1, 2004, rising fuel prices during calendar year 2004 resulted in an increase in the wholesale component of the motor fuel tax to 7.1 cents on July 1, 2004, and 9.1 cents on January 1, 2005.

License and fee collections are estimated to total \$414.3 million in 2004-05, a 3% increase. Within this category, the principal schedules are staggered vehicle registrations (\$162.2 million), driver licenses (\$78.0 million), and truck licenses (\$69.2 million).

Motor fuel consumption in North Carolina is projected to grow at a rate of 2.9% during the 2005-07 biennium. However, the wholesale component of the motor fuel tax rate trends downward over the next two fiscal years due to a projected moderation in wholesale fuel prices. The wholesale component is projected to decline to 7.2 cents per gallon by January 1, 2007. Consequently, after increasing by 7.5% in 2005-06 (to \$1,076.8 million), motor fuel tax revenue declines by 2.0% in 2006-07 (to \$1,055.5 million).

As the economy continues to expand during 2005-07, license and fee collections grow by an average rate of 2.8%. Investment income holds steady at \$8.0 million annually. Overall, Highway Fund revenue totals \$1,525.9 million in 2005-06, a 6.0% increase, and then declines by 0.6% to \$1,516.6 million in 2006-07. This decline is due to the expected drop in motor fuel tax revenue.

1. The motor fuel tax rate as of January 1, 2005, is 17.5 cents plus the 9.1 cent wholesale component, or 26.6 cents per gallon.

# Table 162005-07 Highway Fund Revenue

Source		2004-05 Estimated		2005-06 Projected		2006-07 Projected
Motor Fuel Taxes						
Motor Fuel Tax	\$	1,002,060,000	\$	1,076,760,000	\$	1,055,480,000
Gasoline Inspection Fee		14,600,000		15,000,000		15,450,000
Highway Use Registration Fee		160,000		160,000		160,000
Total Motor Fuel Taxes	\$	1,016,820,000	\$	1,091,920,000	\$	1,071,090,000
% Change from Previous Year		7.1%		7.4%		-1.9%
Licenses and Fees						
Staggered Registration Plan	\$	162,160,000	\$	166,870,000	\$	172,040,000
Driver Licenses	·	77,980,000	•	79,540,000		80,820,000
Truck Plates		69,160,000		70,950,000		72,940,000
International Registration Plan		49,200,000		50,470,000		51,690,000
Other Licenses and Fees		55,770,000		58,110,000		60,020,000
Total Licenses and Fees	\$	414,270,000	\$	425,940,000	\$	437,510,000
% Change from Previous Year		3.0%		2.8%		2.7%
Investment Income	\$	8,600,000	\$	8,000,000	\$	8,000,000
% Change from Previous Year	÷	-25.3%	т	-7.0%	Ŧ	0.0%
<b>Total Highway Fund Revenue</b> % Change from Previous Year	\$	<b>1,439,690,000</b> 5.6%	\$	<b>1,525,860,000</b> 6.0%	\$	<b>1,516,600,000</b> -0.6%

### Table 17 Condition of the Highway Fund 2005-07

	2004-05 Authorized	2005-06 Recommended	2006-07 Recommended
Availability			
Beginning Credit Balance Appropriation Reversions Overrealized Revenue Subtotal	\$ - - -	\$ <u>-</u> 	\$ - -
Appropriation Reserves State Highway Fund Revenue	- 1,390,900,000	- 1,525,860,000	- 1,516,600,000
Total Availability	1,390,900,000	1,525,860,000	1,516,600,000
Expenditures and Commitments			
Expended and Reserved	1,390,900,000	1,525,860,000	1,516,600,000
Ending Credit Balance	<u>\$</u> -	\$ <u>-</u>	<u>\$                                    </u>

# Table 18Recommended Highway Fund Appropriation2005-07

		2004-05 Authorized		2005-06 Recommended		2006-07 Recommended
DOT-General Administration	\$	79,709,154	\$	82,604,119	\$	83,455,914
Highway Division Administration	Ψ	30,542,111	Ψ	30,621,612	Ψ	30,632,164
Federal Aid Match - Planning and Research		4,280,000		4,280,000		4,280,000
Construction Program						
State Secondary System		91,000,000		93,370,000		95,980,000
State Urban System		14,000,000		14,000,000		14,000,000
Discretionary Funds		15,000,000		15,000,000		15,000,000
Spot Safety Improvements		9,100,000		9,100,000		9,100,000
Access and Public Service Roads		2,000,000		2,000,000		2,000,000
Small Urban Construction Total Construction Program	\$	7,000,000 138,100,000	\$	133,470,000	\$	- 136,080,000
Maintenance Program						
Primary System		124,750,498		124,750,498		124,750,498
Secondary System		214,243,652		214,243,652		214,243,652
Urban System		40,079,682		40,079,682		40,079,682
Contract Resurfacing		157,208,316		157,208,316		157,208,316
General Maintenance Reserve		78,511,140		153,398,161		129,440,063
Total Maintenance Program	\$	614,793,288	\$	689,680,309	\$	665,722,211
Ferry Operations		21,264,811		20,264,811		20,264,811
State Aid to Municipalities		91,000,000		93,370,000		95,980,000
State Aid to Railroads		15,531,153		17,781,153		20,299,903
State Aid for Public Transportation Airports		79,866,447		89,866,447 -		89,866,447
Asphalt Plant Cleanup		425,000		425,000		425,000
Governor's Highway Safety Program		293,118		293,118		293,118
Division of Motor Vehicles		91,611,358		96,047,914		95,468,137
Total Department of Transportation	\$	1,167,416,440	\$	1,258,704,483	\$	1,242,767,705
Transfers to Other State Agencies						
Agriculture		3,897,946		4,115,930		4,234,921
Revenue		4,318,518		4,873,784		4,877,766
State Treasurer		16,166,400		16,166,400		16,166,400
DPI - Driver Education		31,870,484		32,604,129		32,800,569
CCPS - Highway Patrol		156,340,038		184,495,510		188,275,171
DENR - LUST Trust Fund		5,853,536		6,010,286		6,337,313
DHHS - Chemical Test		541,886		546,826		547,503
Global Transpark Total Transfers to Other State Agencies	\$	1,600,000 220,588,808	\$	1,600,000 250,412,865	\$	1,600,000 254,839,643
Reserves						
Salary Adjustment		650,000		650,000		650,000
Minority Contractor Development		150,000		150,000		150,000
State Fire Protection Grant		150,000		150,000		150,000
Stormwater Discharge Permit		500,000		500,000		500,000
Visitor Centers		375,000		375,000		375,000
State Infrastructure Bank		750,000		-		750,000
Reserve for Legislative Increase		-		7,600,000		7,600,000
Reserve for Retirement Adjustment		-		1,709,900		1,709,900
Reserve for Health Insurance Adjustment		-		4,000,000		5,500,000
Reserve for File Server Consolidation		-		1,000,000		1,000,000
State Employee Reserve		842,658		842,658		842,658
Employer's Contribution to Retirement		66,094		354,094		354,094
Employer's Contribution to Death Benefit Total Reserves	\$	(589,000) 2,894,752	\$	(589,000) 16,742,652	\$	(589,000) 18,992,652
Total Current Operations		1,390,900,000		1,525,860,000		1,516,600,000
Capital Improvements		-		-		-
Total Highway Fund Appropriation	\$	1,390,900,000	\$	1,525,860,000	\$	1,516,600,000

### Appropriations by Department/Budget Code

### **Transportation - Highway Trust Fund**

#### **Highway Trust Fund Revenue**

Established in 1989, the Highway Trust Fund receives support from four sources: (1) one-fourth of motor fuel taxes collected by the Department of Revenue, (2) the amount of taxes remaining from highway use tax collections from sales of motor vehicles after \$242 million (the current amount) is transferred to the General Fund, (3) most of the title fees and various registration fee collections, and (4) interest earned from investment of the Highway Trust Fund cash balance by the State Treasurer. Of the revenue remaining in the Highway Trust Fund, 30% comes from motor fuel taxes, 56% from highway use taxes, 10% from titles and other fees, and 4% from investment income.

Highway Trust Fund net collections are estimated to total \$1,025.02 million in 2004-05, representing an increase of 3.1%. The motor fuel tax collection is projected to be \$334.02 million, up 7.5% over 2003-04. (For a more detailed explanation of the motor fuel tax, see the section on Highway Fund revenue.) Growth in the highway use tax (totaling \$587.02 million) slows to 1.5% in 2004-05, as rising prices blunt light vehicle sales. Similarly, the rate of increase in title certificates eases to 1.3%, following a strong 5.9% increase in 2003-04.

The motor fuel tax is projected to increase by 7.5% in 2005-06, before declining by 2.0% in 2006-07, as the effective tax rate adjustment is downward. As gasoline prices moderate, the highway use tax is expected to grow at an average annual rate of 4.4% during 2005-07. The rate of increase in title certificates improves, averaging 2.6% over the next two fiscal years. Income from the State Treasurer's investments is projected at \$6.5 million annually.

Overall, Highway Trust Fund revenue is projected at \$1,076.2 million in 2005-06 (up 5.0%) and \$1,100.3 million in 2006-07 (up 2.2%).

Source	2004-05 Estimated	2005-06 Projected	2006-07 Projected
Motor Fuel Taxes	\$ 334,020,000	\$ 358,920,000	\$ 351,830,000
Highway Use Taxes Title Fees	587,020,000	611,090,000	639,810,000
Certificates of Title	84,800,000	87,010,000	89,180,000
Miscellaneous Title Fees	12,360,000	12,670,000	13,010,000
Subtotal	\$ 1,018,200,000	\$ 1,069,690,000	\$ 1,093,830,000
% Change from Previous Year	3.4%	5.1%	2.3%
State Treasurer's Investments	\$ 6,820,000	\$ 6,500,000	\$ 6,500,000
% Change from Previous Year	-10.0%	-4.7%	0.0%
Total Revenue	\$ 1,025,020,000	\$ 1,076,190,000	\$ 1,100,330,000
% Change from Previous Year	3.1%	5.0%	2.2%
Amount for Transfer to the General Fund <sup>1</sup>	242,520,317	233,058,117	222,563,009
Balance Available for Trust Fund Projects	\$ 782,499,683	\$ 843,131,883	\$ 877,766,991

#### Table 19 2005-07 Highway Trust Fund Revenue

1. Transfer required by G.S. 105-187.9

### Table 20 Condition of the Highway Trust Fund 2005-07

Availability	 2004-05 Authorized	 2005-06 Recommended	 2006-07 Recommended
,			
Beginning Credit Balance			
Appropriation Reserves	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Highway Trust Fund Revenue	1,037,499,000	1,076,190,000	1,100,330,000
Total Availability	\$ 1,037,499,000	\$ 1,076,190,000	\$ 1,100,330,000
Expenditures and Commitments			
Expended and Reserved	794,978,683	843,131,883	877,766,991
Transfer to General Fund <sup>1</sup>	242,520,317	233,058,117	222,563,009
Total Expenditures and Commitments	\$ 1,037,499,000	\$ 1,076,190,000	\$ 1,100,330,000
Ending Credit Balance	\$ 	\$ 	\$ 
1. Transfer required by G.S. 105-187.9			

### Table 21 Recommended Highway Trust Fund Appropriation 2005-07

	 2004-05 Authorized	!	2005-06 Recommended	 2006-07 Recommended
Department of Transportation Maximum Allowance for Administration	\$ 38,691,600	\$	40,648,220	\$ 41,565,540
Construction Allocation				
Intrastate System	438,274,707		474,037,474	494,349,510
Urban Loop System	177,220,039		191,681,013	199,894,353
Secondary Roads	82,328,097		87,027,588	90,088,794
State Aid to Municipalities	45,985,240		49,737,588	51,868,794
Transfer to the General Fund <sup>1</sup>	 242,520,317		233,058,117	 222,563,009
Total Highway Trust Fund	\$ 1,025,020,000	\$	1,076,190,000	\$ 1,100,330,000

1. Transfer required by G.S. 105-187.9

### Appropriations by Department/Budget Code

### **Capital Improvements**

### **Capital Improvements - General Fund** (404xx)

Recommended Budget and Positions				
	<u>2005-06</u>	2006-07		
Budget				
Worksheet I Continuation	-	-		
Reductions	-	-		
Expansion	<u>\$18,013,000</u>			
RECOMMENDED BUDGET	<u>\$18,013,000</u>			
Positions				
Worksheet I Continuation	-	-		
Reductions	-	-		
Expansion				
RECOMMENDED POSITIONS				

### Appropriation Items -- Recommended Adjustments

#### Expansion

2005-06 2006-07

#### 1. Water Resources Development Projects

It is recommended that an appropriation be made for the state share of civil works projects for navigation, flood control, drainage, and beach protection. The costs for these projects are shared by statutory formula with the federal government and/or local governments. Allocation of these funds will be made by the Department of Environment and Natural Resources in compliance with the state's Water Resources Plan.

#### Appropriation - Nonrecurring \$13,013,000

#### 2. NC Ports Authority

It is recommended that an appropriation of \$5,000,000 be made for equipment and infrastructure needs at the State Ports.

#### Appropriation - Nonrecurring \$5,000,000

#### **Total Recommended Expansion**

	<u>2005-06</u>	<u>2006-07</u>
Recurring		
Requirements	-	-
Receipts	-	-
Appropriation	-	-
Number of Positions	-	-
Nonrecurring		
Requirements	\$18,013,000	-
Receipts	-	-
Appropriation	\$18,013,000	-
Number of Positions	-	-

#### Total Recommended Adjustments for Capital Improvements - General Fund 2005-07

	<u>2005-06</u>	<u>2006-07</u>
Recurring		
Requirements	-	-
Receipts	-	-
Appropriation	-	-
Number of Positions	-	-
Nonrecurring		
Requirements	\$18,013,000	-
Receipts	-	-
Appropriation	\$18,013,000	-
Number of Positions	-	-
Total Budget Adjustments	\$18,013,000	-

Total Position Adjustments

-

-

### Appropriations by Department/Budget Code

### **Reserves, Debt Service, and Other Adjustments**

## **Reserves, Debt Service, and Other Adjustments - General Fund** (190xx, 19420, 19425)

<b>Recommended Budget and Positions</b>					
	<u>2005-06</u>	<u>2006-07</u>			
Budget					
Worksheet I Continuation	\$505,302,342	\$636,033,833			
Technical Adjustments	-	-			
Reductions	(\$67,000,000)	(\$67,000,000)			
Expansion	<u>\$306,280,100</u>	\$317,680,100			
RECOMMENDED BUDGET	<u>\$744,582,442</u>	<u>\$886,713,933</u>			
Positions					
Worksheet I Continuation	-	-			
Technical Adjustments	-	-			
Reductions	-	-			
Expansion					
RECOMMENDED POSITIONS		<u> </u>			

### Appropriation Items -- Recommended Adjustments

Reductions		
	2005-06	2006-07
Statewide Reserves		
1. Information Technology Efficiencies		
SB 991, passed by the General Assembly during the 2004 session, changed the governance of information technology in state government. Initiatives launched by the State Chief Information Officer as a result of this legislation will lead to reductions in some costs paid by state agencies. This results in net savings to general fund appropriations.		
Appropriation	(\$3,000,000)	(\$3,000,000)
2. Management Flexibility Reduction for State Agencies		
It is recommended that agency budgets be reduced by 1% (excluding		

Special exemptions may be made for crucial public safety and health related services upon approval from OSBM.

#### Appropriation (\$64,000,000) (\$64,000,000)

Total Recommended Reductions	2005-06	2006-07
Recurring	2005-00	2000-07
Requirements	(\$67.000.000)	(\$67,000,000)
Receipts	-	-
Appropriation	(\$67,000,000)	(\$67,000,000)
Number of Positions	-	-
Nonrecurring		
Requirements	-	-
Receipts	-	-
Appropriation	-	
Number of Positions	-	-
Expansion		
	<u>2005-06</u>	<u>2006-07</u>
Employee Benefits		
1. State Funded Employee Compensation Increases		
Provides recurring funds to increase salaries of state-funded Public Schoo System employees, Community College employees, University System employees, and state agency employees. Increases for each group are listed below.	I	
Appropriatior	n \$173,200,000	\$173,200,000
Appropriation - Nonrecurring	<b>\$8,000,000</b>	
1. Public Schools	-	
<ul> <li>Teachers and Instructional Support Personnel (2% average)</li> <li>State Agency Teachers (2% average)</li> <li>School of Science and Math Faculty (2% average)</li> <li>Principals and Assistant Principals (2% average)</li> <li>Other Public School Employees (2% average)</li> </ul>		
Also allocates nonrecurring funds to provide a one-time bonus for teachers and principals who are at the top of the pay range.		
2. Community Colleges		
- Community College System Employees (2%)		
The Governor recommends providing \$13,200,000 for an additional 2% increase for the State Board of Community Colleges to distribute to	)	

full-time community college faculty and professional staff. These funds shall not be transferred by the State Board or used for any other budget purpose by the community colleges.

State Employees

State Agency and University System

- SPA (2% increase)

- EPA (2% increase)

#### 2. Retirement System Contributions - Death Benefit and Disability Plans

It is recommended that the employer contribution for the Death Benefit and Disability Plans be increased to ensure the plans are adequately funded. (Death Benefit from 0% of payroll to 0.16% of payroll; Disability Benefit from 0.445% of payroll to 0.52% of payroll)

from 0.445% of payroll to 0.52% of payroll)		
Appropriation	\$20,769,300	\$20,769,300
3. Retirement System Contribution - COLA for Retirees		
Provides a 2% increase in the retirement allowances paid to beneficiaries of the Teachers' and State Employees' Retirement System. This increase is funded in part with unencumbered actuarial gains in the Retirement System as of December 31, 2003.		
Appropriation	\$13,810,800	\$13,810,800
4. State Health Plan Premium Increases		
Provides funds to increase the state's contribution rate for active and retired employees' health care benefits, net of savings resulting from the Medicare Part D Program for prescription benefits. Premium increases are effective October 1, 2005.		
Appropriation	\$80,000,000	\$100,000,000
5. Retirement System Payback		
The Governor's budget recommends that \$5 million from the FY 2004-05 credit balance shall be earmarked to continue repayment of funds withheld from the Retirement System in 2000-01 due to the budget crisis.		
Statewide Reserves		
1. Job Development Investment Grant (JDIG)		
• • • • •		
The Job Development Investment Grant (JDIG) is a discretionary incentive, capable of providing sustained annual grants to new and expanding business measured against a percentage of withholding taxes paid by new employees. Money will be transferred from this reserve to meet the cash requirements of the JDIG program.		
Appropriation		

#### 2. Information Technology Funds

SB 991, which passed during the 2004 session of the General Assembly, established the Information Technology Fund in the Office of Information and Technology Services (ITS). The fund's purpose was to meet statewide requirements, including planning, project management, security, electronic mail, State portal operations, and the administration of system-wide procurement procedures. The new fund was initially established with a

one-time cash transfer from ITS's fund balance. The Office of State Budget and Management recommends that state IT rates should be restructured for FY 2005-06. The restructuring would allow rates to mirror actual services being provided (eliminate cross subsidies) as well as provide permanent funding for activities already being performed. The combination of rate decreases and increases will have no net effect on most agencies' budgets. However, for some small agencies IT costs might increase above the agencies' current budgeted requirements. Therefore, a recurring appropriation is recommended to be placed in a Reserve in the Office of State Budget and Management that would be used to hold these agencies' budgets harmless.	\$2,000,000	\$2,000,000
3. Information Technology Infrastructure	<i>,,</i>	<i>,,</i>
The Governor's budget recommends that \$25,000,000 be earmarked for statewide information technology projects. This includes \$20,000,000 from the 2004-05 credit balance and \$5,000,000 from ITS receipts. Specifically, \$15 million would be provided to the Office of the State Controller to implement recommendations outlined in the Business Infrastructure Study. The remaining \$10 million would be transferred to the IT Fund established in SB 991 and used to meet requirements for security, project management, state portal, electronic mail, legacy systems, and other enterprise initiatives.		
4. Mental Health Trust Fund		
The Governor's budget recommends an appropriation of \$5,000,000 for mental health system reform. Funds will be used to support more appropriate and cost effective community treatment alternatives; enhance treatment and prevention services; provide bridge funding to maintain services during transitional periods; and construct, repair, and renovate mental health, developmental disabilities and substance abuse facilities.		
Appropriation - Nonrecurring	\$5,000,000	
Total Recommended Expansion		
	<u>2005-06</u>	2006-07
Recurring		
Requirements	\$293 280 100	\$317 680 100

Recurring		
Requirements	\$293,280,100	\$317,680,100
Receipts	-	-
Appropriation	\$293,280,100	\$317,680,100
Number of Positions	-	-
Nonrecurring		
Requirements	\$13,000,000	-
Receipts	-	-
Appropriation	\$13,000,000	-
Number of Positions	-	-

#### Total Recommended Adjustments for Reserves, Debt Service, and Other Adjustments -General Fund 2005-07

	<u>2005-06</u>	2006-07
Recurring		
Requirements	\$226,280,100	\$250,680,100
Receipts	-	-
Appropriation	\$226,280,100	\$250,680,100
Number of Positions	-	-
Nonrecurring		
Requirements	\$13,000,000	-
Receipts	-	-
Appropriation	\$13,000,000	-
Number of Positions	-	-

Total Budget Adjustments\$239,280,100\$250,680,100Total Position Adjustments--

### Appendix

#### Table 1A Condition of the General Fund, 1974-75 to 2003-04

(Includes Federal Revenue Sharing and Anti-Recession Revenues)

Fiscal Year	Beginning Balance July 1	Transfers from Reserves	Net Collections	Total Appropriation Expenditures	Reserve Transfersª	Ending Balance June 30
1974-75	\$ 108,532,052	\$-	\$ 1,597,146,807	\$ 1,721,068,968	\$ -	\$ 56,609,891
1975-76	56,609,891	-	1,710,532,207	1,698,673,699	-	68,468,399
1976-77	68,468,399	-	2,018,349,566	1,935,935,992	-	150,882,006
1977-78	150,882,006	-	2,196,552,943	2,162,483,376	-	184,951,573
1978-79	184,951,573	-	2,486,968,295	2,484,341,660	-	187,578,208
1979-80	187,578,208	-	2,842,041,456	2,744,651,008	-	284,968,657
1980-81	284,968,657	-	3,023,812,433	3,154,154,198	-	154,626,892
1981-82	154,626,892	-	3,229,540,752	3,275,619,875	-	108,547,769
1982-83	108,547,769	-	3,405,116,476	3,440,694,342	-	72,969,903
1983-84	72,969,903	-	3,957,447,438	3,775,487,080	-	254,930,261
1984-85	254,930,261	-	4,527,147,566	4,401,980,073	-	380,097,754
1985-86	380,097,754	-	4,910,870,016	4,971,858,475	-	319,109,295 <sup>b</sup>
1986-87	319,109,295	-	5,392,076,697	5,349,003,039	-	362,182,953
1987-88	362,182,953	-	5,804,527,342	5,773,774,887	-	392,935,408
1988-89	392,935,408	-	6,154,529,607	6,409,558,219	-	157,048,576
1989-90	157,048,576	-	6,988,406,667	6,923,212,860	-	222,242,383
1990-91	222,242,383	-	7,207,815,194	7,429,617,079	-	440,498
1991-92	440,498	-	7,817,050,946	7,652,318,443 <sup>c</sup>	41,593,253	123,579,748
1992-93	123,579,748	-	8,292,796,568	7,879,046,057	191,332,565	345,997,694
1993-94	345,997,694	178,000,000	9,102,334,828	9,003,619,540	215,678,246	407,034,736
1994-95	407,034,736	269,932,954 <sup>d</sup>	9,970,738,717	9,967,684,132	387,411,138	292,611,137
1995-96	292,611,137	153,100,000 <sup>e</sup>	10,090,225,385	9,809,354,769	320,445,592 <sup>f</sup>	406,136,161
1996-97	406,136,131	1,595,394 <sup>g</sup>	10,933,860,552	10,466,775,861	556,126,043 <sup>h</sup>	318,690,202
1997-98	318,690,202	174,544,955	11,727,128,530	11,436,138,797	268,994,402	515,230,488
1998-99	515,230,488	227,844,930	12,753,272,488	12,961,718,694	237,927,186	296,702,026
1999-00	296,702,026	722,299,954	13,136,080,241	13,853,708,453	301,373,769	(0) <sup>i</sup>
2000-01	(0) <sup>i</sup>	620,729,850 <sup>j</sup>	13,451,860,973	13,445,510,386	627,080,436	0 <sup>i</sup>
2001-02	0 <sup>i</sup>	703,038,110 <sup>k</sup>	13,157,882,906	13,741,135,020	116,000,000	3,785,996
2002-03	25,000,000 <sup>I</sup>	136,859,298	14,110,717,770	13,855,522,493	166,510,735	250,543,840
2003-04	250,543,840	245,656,143	14,690,826,574	14,704,184,520	193,463,425	289,378,612

a. Reserve transfers for Savings Reserve, Repair and Renovations Reserve, Reserve for Tax Relief, and other.

b. Includes a reserve of \$28,600,000 required by the June 1986 General Assembly Session in accordance with the 1985 Session Laws, Chapter 791, Section 44.

c. This number excludes \$400,000 transferred to the Savings Reserve account for 1991-92 as appropriated.

d. This number includes \$209,932,954 for the Reserve for Disproportionate Share and \$60,000,000 for Repairs and Renovations.

e. This number includes \$28,100,000 for the Reserve for Tax Relief and \$125,000,000 authorized for Repairs and Renovations.

f. The number includes \$130 million for Repair and Renovations, \$77,342,025.97 Savings Reserve, \$25 million Federal Retiree Refund, \$1.2 million Federal Retiree Refund Administration, \$47.1 million Clean Water Management, \$39,519,567 capital improvements, and \$284,000 library grants.

g. Reserve for Disproportionate Share.

h. This number includes \$115,510,195 for Disaster Relief, \$174,260,955 for Repair and Renovations, \$49,354,893.26 for Clean Water Management, \$156 million for Intangible Tax Refunds, and \$61 million for the Railroad Purchase Reserve.

i. Zero in parentheses represents a negative value that rounds to zero. Zero without parentheses represents a positive value that rounds to zero.

j. This number includes \$308,401,820 for the Easley Executive Order #3 Reserve and \$312,328,030 Disaster Relief Reserve.

k. This number includes \$440,915,625 for the EEO #19 Reserve, \$347,763,108 Shortfall BC 19979, \$4,359,377 capital improvement transfers, and (\$90,000,000) authorized transfer to Savings Reserve from Revenues.

I. Section 2.2.(a) of Session Law 2002-126 established a beginning unreserved credit balance of \$25 million.

## Table 1BCondition of the Highway Fund, 1974-75 to 2003-04

(Includes Federal Aid Participation)

		Beginning				Total		Ending
Fiscal		Balance		Net	Δ	ppropriation		Balance
Year		July 1	Col	lections <sup>a</sup>		Expenditures		June 30
fear		July 1	001	lections	ſ	Expenditures		June 30
4074 75	ተ	110 040 070	¢ c70	255 220	<u></u>	CO0 040 000	¢	454 054 074
1974-75	\$	110,948,079		,255,228	\$	628,849,033	\$	154,354,274
1975-76		154,354,274		,536,624		550,259,908		97,630,990
1976-77		97,630,990		,175,363		623,935,040		165,871,313
1977-78		165,871,313		,161,176		676,460,378		102,572,111
1978-79		102,572,111		,424,160		681,582,831		119,413,440
1979-80		119,413,440		,864,174		696,345,679		111,931,935
1980-81		111,931,935		,935,631		612,035,936		166,831,612
1981-82		166,831,612		,968,258		674,034,180		222,765,690
1982-83		222,765,690		,394,389		762,384,819		322,775,260
1983-84		322,775,260		,012,956		945,996,357		294,791,859
1984-85		294,791,859	,	,678,404		1,041,253,080		307,217,183
1985-86		307,217,183		,891,045		1,031,831,352		292,276,879
1986-87		292,276,879		,806,504		1,169,873,310		313,210,073
1987-88		313,210,073		,282,636		,222,631,851		322,860,858
1988-89		322,860,858		,839,386		1,315,847,645		416,852,599
1989-90		416,852,599		,848,473		,345,684,467		304,016,605
1990-91		304,016,605		,958,822		,351,535,540		352,439,887
1991-92		352,439,887	•	,877,793		1,528,101,820		430,215,860
1992-93		430,215,860		,651,523		1,770,759,812		357,107,571
1993-94		357,107,571	•	,701,588		1,747,469,878		362,339,281
1994-95		362,339,281		,505,085		1,748,159,076		233,685,290
1995-96		233,685,290	•	,464,315		1,773,223,724		311,925,881
1996-97		311,925,881	2,310	,485,801	2	2,429,520,589		192,891,093
1997-98		192,891,093		,983,140		2,099,049,223		300,825,010
1998-99		300,825,010	2,301	,524,041	2	2,142,510,030		459,839,021
1999-00		459,839,021	2,458	,253,201	2	2,467,131,526		450,960,697
2000-01		450,960,697	2,535	,313,224	2	2,452,760,524		533,513,397
2001-02		533,513,397	2,684	,784,992	2	2,722,939,943		495,358,446
2002-03		495,358,446	3,905	,749,064	2	2,736,727,380		,664,380,130
2003-04	-	1,664,380,130	3,437	,047,830	2	2,374,362,841	2	2,727,065,119

a. Includes local aid participation and interfund transfers.

Fiscal Year	Beginning Balance July 1	Total Revenue and Other Sources	Contracting Authorization from Future Years' Cash Flow	Total Appropriation Expenditures <sup>a</sup>	Ending Balance June 30
1989-90	\$-	\$ 243,893,008	\$-	\$ 204,692,423	\$ 39,200,585
1990-91	¥ 39,200,585	286,946,282	137,223,500	434,021,519	29,348,848
1991-92	29,348,848	537,809,797	(79,055,757)	428,739,384	59,363,504
1992-93	59,363,504	574,157,887	(37,617,743)	501,440,081	94,463,567
1993-94	94,463,567	645,111,384	45,600,000	648,731,304	136,443,647
1994-95	136,443,647	689,536,522	50,150,000	771,874,365	104,255,804
1995-96	104,255,804	813,462,828	45,800,000	718,955,090	152,963,542
1996-97	152,963,542	1,011,488,313	119,185,000	943,081,732	102,185,123
1997-98	102,185,123	935,138,876	62,740,759	828,875,931	145,707,309
1998-99	145,707,309	803,338,157	30,421,905	760,821,140	218,646,231
1999-00	218,646,231	936,444,582	(38,513,690)	895,301,189	221,275,934
2000-01	221,275,934	968,998,273	(26,981,351)	841,958,656	321,334,200
2001-02	321,334,200	1,194,186,165	86,323,105	1,186,268,479	415,574,991
2002-03	415,574,991	1,150,573,168	5,995,280	1,221,468,357	350,675,082
2003-04	350,675,082	1,473,132,995	79,302,827	1,737,991,663	165,119,241

## Table 1CCondition of the Highway Trust Fund, 1989-90 to 2003-04

a. Expenditures include all interfund transfers for both the Highway and General Funds.

Fiscal Year	Beginning Balance July 1	Authorized Transfer	Authorized Reserve for Current Year		Ending Balance June 30
	-				
1990-91	\$ 141,000,000	\$ (141,000,000) <sup>a</sup>	\$ -	\$	-
1991-92	400,000	-	41,193,253		41,593,253
1992-93	41,593,253	-	134,332,565		175,925,818
1993-94	175,925,818	(121,000,000) <sup>b</sup>	155,678,246		210,604,064
1994-95	210,604,064	146,305,569	66,700,000	с	423,609,633
1995-96	423,609,633	-	77,342,026		500,951,659
1996-97	500,951,659	-	-		500,951,659
1997-98	500,951,659	-	21,568,903		522,520,562
1998-99	522,520,562	-	-	d	522,520,562
1999-00	522,520,562	(485,965,824) <sup>e</sup>	967,311		37,522,049
2000-01	37,522,049	-	120,000,000	f	157,522,048
2001-02	157,522,048	(247,522,048)	90,000,000	g	-
2002-03	-	-	150,000,000		150,000,000
2003-04	150,000,000	391,343	116,666,064		267,057,407

## Table 1DSavings Reserve Account Balance, 1990-91 to 2003-04

a. The General Assembly appropriated \$141.0 million; the reserve was used to balance a revenue shortfall in 1990-91.

b. The 1993 Session of the General Assembly authorized the transfer of reserves to support the appropriation for the June 30 payroll restoration.

c. The 1993 Session of the General Assembly (1994 Regular Session) appropriated \$66.7 million to the reserve.

d. The 1999 Session of the General Assembly fixed the balance of the reserve for 1998-99 only at the previous year's level.

e. The 1999 Session of the General Assembly authorized the use of the Savings Reserve account to pay the first installment of the intangibles tax liability. The December 1999 Special Session of the General Assembly authorized the transfer of \$285,965,824 to provide funds for the Hurricane Floyd Reserve.

f. The 2000 Short Session of the General Assembly appropriated \$120 million to the reserve.

g. The 2001 Session of the General Assembly directed the State Controller to "credit" the Savings Reserve account with \$181.8 million from the General Fund, but only \$90 million was credited.

### Table 2Total Authorized North Carolina State Budget, 1983-84 to 2006-07

(In Millions)

Fiscal Year		Operating	Imp	Capital rovements		Local Tax Reimbursements and Other		Budget Stabilization	Total
1983-84	9	\$ 6,602.9	<sup>a</sup> \$	116.0		\$-		\$-	\$ 6,718.9
1984-85		7,203.6	•	234.1		-		-	7,437.7
1985-86		8,102.5		298.0		-		-	8,400.5
1986-87		8,622.3	b	334.1	b	-		-	8,956.4
1987-88		9,467.1		257.1		-		-	9,724.2
1988-89		10,093.5		316.9		-		-	10,410.4
1989-90		11,387.1		377.6	~	231.7		-	11,996.4
1990-91		12,027.2		294.6	ں س	476.8		141.0	12,939.6
1991-92		12,892.7		242.6	d	474.6		0.4	13,610.3
1992-93		13,997.3	•	274.6	f	236.8		-	14,508.7
1993-94		16,130.8	e	374.0		236.8		-	16,741.6
1994-95		17,320.5	e	412.6		236.8		-	17,969.9
1995-96	a	17,600.6		456.0		-		-	18,056.6
1996-97	g	18,662.2		1,118.0		-		-	19,780.2
1997-98	h	19,923.4		1,201.4		-		-	21,124.8
1998-99	h	21,300.7		883.5		447.4		-	22,631.6
1999-00	i	22,784.3		877.1		629.0		-	24,290.4
2000-01	j	23,927.7		424.0		30.0	m	120.0	24,501.7
2001-02	k	25,763.0		762.9		40.0	m	-	26,565.9
2002-03	I	26,205.0		881.2		66.5	m	-	27,152.7
2003-04		27,801.7		1,533.3		62.0	m	-	29,397.0
2004-05		29,625.4		1,534.1		62.0	m	-	31,221.5
2005-06		32,574.8		1,206.7	n	62.0	m	-	33,843.5
2006-07		34,247.3		245.7		62.0		-	34,555.0

a. Includes \$25.8 million transferred from the General Fund to the Highway Fund.

c. Includes \$75 million from legislative bonds.

d. Includes \$45 million from legislative bonds and \$112.5 million from prison bonds.

- e. Includes \$214.2 million for June 1994 payroll restoration (1993-94) and \$120 million for teacher payroll restoration (1994-95).
- f. Includes \$87.5 million from prison bonds.
- g. Includes \$4.7 million for community colleges from the 1997 Session of the General Assembly.
- h. Includes public school bonds and highway bonds (\$700.0 million in 1997-98 and \$450.0 million in 1998-99).
- i. Includes \$450 million for public school bonds in 1999-00 and \$200 million for clean water and natural gas bo
- j. Includes \$300 million for clean water and natural gas bonds.
- k. Includes \$250 million for clean water and natural gas bonds, \$55 million for public school bonds, and \$300 million for university and community college bonds.
- I. Includes \$250 million for clean water and natural gas bonds and \$600 million for university and community college bonds.
- m. Clean Water Management Trust Fund appropriation.
- n. Includes \$852.5 million of general obligation bonds and \$336.2 million of certificates of participation proposed to be issued in FY 2005-06.
- Includes \$30 million of general obligation bonds and \$215.7 million of certificates of participation proposed to be issued in FY 2006-07.

b. Includes emergency appropriation for the Department of Correction.

## Table 3ATotal North Carolina State Budget by Function, Department, and Source of Funds, 2005-06

Tot		Federal		Other		ighway Fund and Highway Trust Fund		General Fund	Function	General Budget Code
									Education	
7,613,560,6	\$	887,957,920	\$	14,258,485	\$	32,474,724	\$	6,678,869,493	Public Education	13510
959,897,4	+	16,271,397	•	179,956,198	+	-	Ŧ	763,669,812	Community Colleges	16800
,,-				,,				,	University System	160xx
48,385,8		-		16,500		-		48,369,315	UNC General Administration	16010
94,867,3		-		-		-		94,867,322	UNC Institutional Programs	16011
143,930,7		1,778,477		-		-		142,152,227	UNC Related Education Programs	16012
364,518,9		246,671		155,788,564		-		208,483,740	UNC at Chapel Hill Academic Affairs	16020
202,600,1				36,338,458		-		166,261,727	UNC at Chapel Hill Health Affairs	16021
44,743,4		-		-		-		44,743,422	UNC at Chapel Hill Area Health Education	16022
438,999,2		200,000		143,802,081		-		294,997,154	NC State Univ. Academic	16030
56,546,6		8,016,973		2,378,485				46,151,198	NC State Univ. Agric. Research Services	16031
51,678,8		14,683,685		620,036		-		36,375,164	NC State Univ. Agric. Extension Services	16032
155,594,0		111,798		45,826,392		-		109,655,825	UNC at Greensboro	16040
184,146,8		100,000		45,020,392		-		119,003,904	UNC at Charlotte	16050
37,613,7		10,400		9,915,024		-		27,688,290	UNC at Asheville	16055
107,045,0		71,575		40,857,314		-		66,116,146		16060
		145,900				-			UNC at Wilmington East Carolina Univ. Academic	16065
230,260,9		145,900		77,660,963 2,502,000				152,454,135	East Carolina Univ. Health Services	16065
47,196,7		-		, ,		-		44,694,714		
116,321,1		58,714		39,873,457				76,389,021	NC Agric. & Tech. State Univ. Western Carolina Univ.	16070
82,036,9		148,874		20,962,932		-		60,925,143		16075
137,042,7		77,725		43,873,602		-		93,091,413	Appalachian State Univ.	16080
49,631,7		42,968		10,300,082		-		39,288,658	UNC at Pembroke	16082
54,510,4		74,805		10,804,311		-		43,631,328	Winston-Salem State Univ.	16084
32,669,0		48,400		5,665,546		-		26,955,103	Elizabeth City State Univ.	16086
51,218,1		129,202		11,602,447		-		39,486,514	Fayetteville State Univ.	16088
79,740,4		108,431		25,054,228		-		54,577,817	NC Central Univ.	16090
29,872,8		14,550		8,865,057		-		20,993,205	NC School of the Arts	16092
15,163,6		-		808,189		-		14,355,420	NC School of Science and Mathematics	16094
632,638,4		-		593,010,688		-		39,627,760	UNC Hospitals	16095
3,488,974,1		26,069,148		1,351,569,307		-		2,111,335,665	Total UNC System	
12,062,432,1		930,298,465		1,545,783,990		32,474,724		9,553,874,970	Total Education	
									General Government	
77,496,4		6,701,151		9,905,066		-		60,890,252	Administration	14100
3,106,2		-		120,014		-		2,986,210	Office of Administrative Hearings	18210
		-		50		-		10,850,737	State Auditor	13300
10,850,7		-		39,500		-		5,042,543	State Board of Elections	18025
10,850,7 5,082,0				27,680				10 004 000	Office of State Controller	4 4 4 0 0
, ,		-		27,000		-		10,024,033		14160
5,082,0 10,051,7		۔ 6,109,262		1,944,143		-		10,024,033 62,298,020	Cultural Resources	14160
5,082,0		- 6,109,262 -				-		62,298,020		
5,082,0 10,051,7 70,351,4 1,783,3		- 6,109,262 - -		1,944,143				62,298,020 1,783,374	Cultural Resources Cultural Resources - Roanoke Island	14800 14802
5,082,0 10,051,7 70,351,4 1,783,3 43,954,6		- 6,109,262 - -		1,944,143 - 970,100		-		62,298,020 1,783,374 42,984,588	Cultural Resources Cultural Resources - Roanoke Island General Assembly	14800 14802 11000
5,082,0 10,051,7 70,351,4 1,783,3 43,954,6 5,778,7		6,109,262 - - -		1,944,143 970,100 204,156		-		62,298,020 1,783,374 42,984,588 5,574,590	Cultural Resources Cultural Resources - Roanoke Island General Assembly Governor's Office	14800 14802 11000 13000
5,082,0 10,051,7 70,351,4 1,783,3 43,954,6 5,778,7 5,001,8		- 6,109,262 - - - -		1,944,143 - 970,100		-		62,298,020 1,783,374 42,984,588 5,574,590 5,001,371	Cultural Resources Cultural Resources - Roanoke Island General Assembly Governor's Office State Budget and Management (OSBM)	14800 14802 11000 13000 13005
5,082,0 10,051,7 70,351,4 1,783,3 43,954,6 5,778,7 5,001,8 8,874,0		- - - -		1,944,143 970,100 204,156 500		-		62,298,020 1,783,374 42,984,588 5,574,590 5,001,371 8,874,000	Cultural Resources Cultural Resources - Roanoke Island General Assembly Governor's Office State Budget and Management (OSBM) OSBM - Special Appropriations	14800 14802 11000 13000 13005 13085
5,082,0 10,051,7 70,351,4 1,783,3 43,954,6 5,778,7 5,001,8 8,874,0 50,606,1		- - - 42,905,325		1,944,143 - 970,100 204,156 500 - 2,949,850		-		62,298,020 1,783,374 42,984,588 5,574,590 5,001,371 8,874,000 4,750,945	Cultural Resources Cultural Resources - Roanoke Island General Assembly Governor's Office State Budget and Management (OSBM) OSBM - Special Appropriations NC Housing Finance	14800 14802 11000 13000 13005 13085 13010
5,082,0 10,051,7 70,351,4 1,783,3 43,954,6 5,778,7 5,001,8 8,874,0 50,606,1 57,493,9		- - - 42,905,325 343,608		1,944,143 970,100 204,156 500 2,949,850 29,196,167		-		62,298,020 1,783,374 42,984,588 5,574,590 5,001,371 8,874,000 4,750,945 27,954,217	Cultural Resources Cultural Resources - Roanoke Island General Assembly Governor's Office State Budget and Management (OSBM) OSBM - Special Appropriations NC Housing Finance Insurance	14800 14802 11000 13000 13005 13085 13010 13900
5,082,0 10,051,7 70,351,4 1,783,3 43,954,6 5,778,7 5,001,8 8,874,0 50,606,1 57,493,9 3,517,1		- - - 42,905,325		1,944,143 - 970,100 204,156 500 - 2,949,850				62,298,020 1,783,374 42,984,588 5,574,590 5,001,371 8,874,000 4,750,945 27,954,217 2,500,000	Cultural Resources Cultural Resources - Roanoke Island General Assembly Governor's Office State Budget and Management (OSBM) OSBM - Special Appropriations NC Housing Finance Insurance Insurance - Worker's Compensation Fund	14800 14802 11000 13000 13005 13085 13010 13900 13901
5,082,0 10,051,7 70,351,4 1,783,3 43,954,6 5,778,7 5,001,8 8,874,0 50,606,1 57,493,9 3,517,1 703,5		- - - 42,905,325 343,608		1,944,143 970,100 204,156 500 2,949,850 29,196,167 846,401		- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -		62,298,020 1,783,374 42,984,588 5,574,590 5,001,371 8,874,000 4,750,945 27,954,217 2,500,000 703,501	Cultural Resources Cultural Resources - Roanoke Island General Assembly Governor's Office State Budget and Management (OSBM) OSBM - Special Appropriations NC Housing Finance Insurance Insurance Insurance - Worker's Compensation Fund Lieutenant Governor	14800 14802 11000 13000 13005 13085 13010 13900 13901 13100
5,082,0 10,051,7 70,351,4 1,783,3 43,954,6 5,778,7 5,001,8 8,874,0 50,606,1 57,493,9 3,517,1		- - - 42,905,325 343,608		1,944,143 970,100 204,156 500 2,949,850 29,196,167		- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -		62,298,020 1,783,374 42,984,588 5,574,590 5,001,371 8,874,000 4,750,945 27,954,217 2,500,000	Cultural Resources Cultural Resources - Roanoke Island General Assembly Governor's Office State Budget and Management (OSBM) OSBM - Special Appropriations NC Housing Finance Insurance Insurance - Worker's Compensation Fund Lieutenant Governor Revenue	14800 14802 11000 13000 13005 13085 13010 13900 13901 13100 14700
5,082,0 10,051,7 70,351,4 1,783,3 43,954,6 5,778,7 5,001,8 8,874,0 50,606,1 57,493,9 3,517,1 703,5 86,634,2		- - - 42,905,325 343,608		1,944,143 970,100 204,156 500 2,949,850 29,196,167 846,401 332,596		- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -		62,298,020 1,783,374 42,984,588 5,574,590 5,001,371 8,874,000 4,750,945 27,954,217 2,500,000 703,501 80,068,410	Cultural Resources Cultural Resources - Roanoke Island General Assembly Governor's Office State Budget and Management (OSBM) OSBM - Special Appropriations NC Housing Finance Insurance Insurance - Worker's Compensation Fund Lieutenant Governor Revenue Rules Review Commission	14800 14802 11000 13000 13005 13085 13010 13900 13901 13100 14700 18300
5,082,0 10,051,7 70,351,4 1,783,3 43,954,6 5,778,7 5,001,8 8,874,0 50,606,1 57,493,9 3,517,1 703,5 86,634,2 9,119,6		- - - 42,905,325 343,608		1,944,143 970,100 204,156 500 2,949,850 29,196,167 846,401 332,596 550,734		6,233,229		62,298,020 1,783,374 42,984,588 5,574,590 5,001,371 8,874,000 4,750,945 27,954,217 2,500,000 703,501 80,068,410	Cultural Resources Cultural Resources - Roanoke Island General Assembly Governor's Office State Budget and Management (OSBM) OSBM - Special Appropriations NC Housing Finance Insurance Insurance - Worker's Compensation Fund Lieutenant Governor Revenue Rules Review Commission Secretary of State	14800 14802 11000 13000 13005 13085 13010 13900 13901 13100 14700 18300 13200
5,082,0 10,051,7 70,351,4 1,783,3 43,954,6 5,778,7 5,001,8 8,874,0 50,606,1 57,493,9 3,517,1 703,5 86,634,2 9,119,6 8,932,3		- - - 42,905,325 343,608		1,944,143 970,100 204,156 500 2,949,850 29,196,167 846,401 332,596		- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -		62,298,020 1,783,374 42,984,588 5,574,590 5,001,371 8,874,000 4,750,945 27,954,217 2,500,000 703,501 80,068,410 - 8,568,943 8,273,726	Cultural Resources Cultural Resources - Roanoke Island General Assembly Governor's Office State Budget and Management (OSBM) OSBM - Special Appropriations NC Housing Finance Insurance Insurance - Worker's Compensation Fund Lieutenant Governor Revenue Rules Review Commission Secretary of State State Treasurer	14800 14802 11000 13000 13005 13085 13010 13900 13900 13901 13100 14700 18300 13200 13200
5,082,0 10,051,7 70,351,4 1,783,3 43,954,6 5,778,7 5,001,8 8,874,0 50,606,1 57,493,9 3,517,1 703,5 86,634,2 9,119,6		- - - 42,905,325 343,608		1,944,143 970,100 204,156 500 2,949,850 29,196,167 846,401 332,596 550,734		- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -		62,298,020 1,783,374 42,984,588 5,574,590 5,001,371 8,874,000 4,750,945 27,954,217 2,500,000 703,501 80,068,410	Cultural Resources Cultural Resources - Roanoke Island General Assembly Governor's Office State Budget and Management (OSBM) OSBM - Special Appropriations NC Housing Finance Insurance Insurance - Worker's Compensation Fund Lieutenant Governor Revenue Rules Review Commission Secretary of State	14800 14802 11000 13005 13085 13010 13901 13901 13100 18300 14700 18300 13200 13410 13412

			Highway Fund and Highway	General		General Budget
	Federal	Other	Trust Fund	Fund	Function	Code
					Health and Human Services	
183,15	58,625,840	719,662	-	123,810,590	Central Administration	14410
77,31	38,480,748	9,336,701	-	29,495,139	Aging	14411
561,47	291,052,506	776,000	-	269,650,017	Child Development	14420
34,53	148,163	440,681	-	33,948,521	Education Services	14424
573,19	359,013,850	77,969,137	586,058	135,626,235	Public Health	14430
1,334,33	649,145,549	502,285,251		182,906,471	Social Services	14440
		614,538,892	-		Medical Assistance	14445
9,336,03	6,132,849,910		-	2,588,648,711		
239,20	174,353,978	-	-	64,848,231	Child Health	14446
25,35	14,053,093	1,462,087	-	9,843,201	Services for the Blind	14450
743,473	96,458,767	54,688,696	-	592,325,908	Mental Health/DD/SAS	14460
43,60	25,863,970	2,395,135	-	15,346,599	Facility Services	14470
118,94	70,794,143	6,390,905	-	41,755,526	Vocational Rehabilitation	14480
13,270,63	7,910,840,517	1,271,003,147	586,058	4,088,205,149	Total Health and Human Services	
					luction and Dublic Onfatu	
4 057 00		40 550 004		4 0 40 500 005	Justice and Public Safety	4 45 0 0
1,057,08	-	10,558,381	-	1,046,529,365	Correction	14500
230,47	12,636,367	8,571,213	173,562,260	35,708,632	Crime Control and Public Safety	14900
348,21	-	616,948	-	347,593,618	Judicial	12000
104,87	-	8,183,874	-	96,688,190	Judicial - Indigent Defense	12001
85,97	1,698,412	5,617,987	-	78,654,233	Justice	13600
148,04	-	6,433,958	-	141,608,605	Juvenile Justice	14060
1,974,662	14,334,779	39,982,361	173,562,260	1,746,782,643	Total Justice and Public Safety	
					Natural and Economic Resources	
85,96	6,483,520	22,882,579	4,115,930	52,485,984	Agriculture and Consumer Services	13700
388,15	302,263,752	46,026,808	-	39,868,347	Commerce	14600
28,10	-	-	-	28,108,087	Commerce - State Aid	14601
306,92	52,308,140	78,556,621	-	176,058,236	Environment and Natural Resources	14300
62,00	-	-	-	62,000,000	Clean Water Management Trust	14301
26,59	6,785,960	4,818,695	-	14,985,864	Labor	13800
897,74	367,841,372	152,284,703	4,115,930	373,506,518	Total Natural and Economic Resources	
3,043,03	890,141,025	5,009,205	2,135,853,282	12,027,377	Transportation	14222
3,043,03	40 400 000 000		2,352,825,483	16,131,672,296	Net Agency	
31,718,80	10,169,686,229	3,064,619,826	2,352,625,465			
31,718,80	10,169,686,229	3,064,619,826 -	2,352,625,465	18.013.000	Capital Improvements	19600
	10,169,686,229	3,064,619,826 -	-	18,013,000	Capital Improvements	19600
31,718,80	-	-	-		Debt Service	
31,718,80 18,01 658,63		<b>3,064,619,826</b> - 80,000,000	- 93,449,000	485,185,962	Debt Service General Debt Service	19420
31,718,80	- - -	-	-		<b>Debt Service</b> General Debt Service Federal Reimbursement	19420
31,718,80 18,01 658,63		-	-	485,185,962	Debt Service General Debt Service	19420
<b>31,718,80</b> <b>18,01</b> 658,63 1,610		- 80,000,000	- 93,449,000 -	485,185,962 1,616,380	Debt Service General Debt Service Federal Reimbursement Total Debt Service	
31,718,80 18,01 658,63 1,61 660,25		- 80,000,000	- 93,449,000 -	485,185,962 1,616,380 <b>486,802,342</b>	Debt Service General Debt Service Federal Reimbursement Total Debt Service Reserves and Adjustments	19420 19425
31,718,803 18,013 658,633 1,610 660,25 5,000		- 80,000,000	- 93,449,000 -	485,185,962 1,616,380 <b>486,802,342</b> 5,000,000	Debt Service General Debt Service Federal Reimbursement Total Debt Service Reserves and Adjustments Contingency and Emergency Reserve	19420 19425 19001
31,718,803 18,013 658,63 1,610 660,25 5,000 181,200		- 80,000,000	- 93,449,000 -	485,185,962 1,616,380 <b>486,802,342</b> 5,000,000 181,200,000	Debt Service General Debt Service Federal Reimbursement Total Debt Service Reserves and Adjustments Contingency and Emergency Reserve Compensation Increase Reserve	19420 19425 19001 19003
<b>31,718,80</b> <b>18,01</b> 658,63 1,610 <b>660,25</b> 5,000 181,200 9,000	10,169,686,229	- 80,000,000	- 93,449,000 -	485,185,962 1,616,380 <b>486,802,342</b> 5,000,000 181,200,000 9,000,000	Debt Service General Debt Service Federal Reimbursement Total Debt Service Reserves and Adjustments Contingency and Emergency Reserve Compensation Increase Reserve Salary Adjustment Reserve	19420 19425 19001 19003 19004
31,718,803 18,013 658,63 1,610 660,25 5,000 181,200 9,000 (3,000	10,169,686,229 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	- 80,000,000	- 93,449,000 -	485,185,962 1,616,380 <b>486,802,342</b> 5,000,000 181,200,000 9,000,000 (3,000,000)	Debt Service General Debt Service Federal Reimbursement Total Debt Service Reserves and Adjustments Contingency and Emergency Reserve Compensation Increase Reserve Salary Adjustment Reserve Information Technology Efficiencies	19420 19425 19001 19003 19004 190xx
31,718,803 18,013 658,633 1,610 660,25 5,000 181,200 9,000 (3,000 5,000	10,169,686,229	- 80,000,000	- 93,449,000 -	485,185,962 1,616,380 <b>486,802,342</b> 5,000,000 181,200,000 9,000,000 (3,000,000) 5,000,000	Debt Service         General Debt Service         Federal Reimbursement         Total Debt Service         Reserves and Adjustments         Contingency and Emergency Reserve         Compensation Increase Reserve         Salary Adjustment Reserve         Information Technology Efficiencies         Mental Health/DD/SAS Trust Fund	19420 19425 19001 19003 19004 190xx 19049
31,718,803 18,013 658,63 1,610 660,25 5,000 181,200 9,000 (3,000	10,169,686,229	- 80,000,000	- 93,449,000 -	485,185,962 1,616,380 <b>486,802,342</b> 5,000,000 181,200,000 9,000,000 (3,000,000)	Debt Service         General Debt Service         Federal Reimbursement         Total Debt Service         Reserves and Adjustments         Contingency and Emergency Reserve         Compensation Increase Reserve         Salary Adjustment Reserve         Information Technology Efficiencies         Mental Health/DD/SAS Trust Fund         Health Plan Reserve	19420 19425 19001 19003 19004 190xx 19049 19043
31,718,803 18,013 658,633 1,610 660,25 5,000 181,200 9,000 (3,000 5,000	10,169,686,229	- 80,000,000	- 93,449,000 -	485,185,962 1,616,380 <b>486,802,342</b> 5,000,000 181,200,000 9,000,000 (3,000,000 80,000,000	Debt Service General Debt Service Federal Reimbursement Total Debt Service Reserves and Adjustments Contingency and Emergency Reserve Compensation Increase Reserve Salary Adjustment Reserve Information Technology Efficiencies Mental Health/DD/SAS Trust Fund Health Plan Reserve Retirement Rate Adjustment Reserve	19420 19425 19001 19003 19004 190xx 19049 19043
31,718,803 18,013 658,633 1,610 660,25 5,000 181,200 9,000 (3,000 5,000	10,169,686,229	- 80,000,000	- 93,449,000 -	485,185,962 1,616,380 <b>486,802,342</b> 5,000,000 181,200,000 9,000,000 (3,000,000) 5,000,000	Debt Service         General Debt Service         Federal Reimbursement         Total Debt Service         Reserves and Adjustments         Contingency and Emergency Reserve         Compensation Increase Reserve         Salary Adjustment Reserve         Information Technology Efficiencies         Mental Health/DD/SAS Trust Fund         Health Plan Reserve	19420 19425 19001 19003 19004 190xx 19049 19043
31,718,803 18,013 658,633 1,610 660,25 5,000 181,200 9,000 (3,000 5,000 80,000	10,169,686,229	- 80,000,000	- 93,449,000 -	485,185,962 1,616,380 <b>486,802,342</b> 5,000,000 181,200,000 9,000,000 (3,000,000 80,000,000	Debt Service General Debt Service Federal Reimbursement Total Debt Service Reserves and Adjustments Contingency and Emergency Reserve Compensation Increase Reserve Salary Adjustment Reserve Information Technology Efficiencies Mental Health/DD/SAS Trust Fund Health Plan Reserve Retirement Rate Adjustment Reserve	19420 19425 19001 19003 19004 190xx 19049 19043 19047
31,718,803 18,013 658,63 1,611 660,25 5,000 181,200 9,000 (3,000 5,000 80,000 13,811	10,169,686,229	- 80,000,000	- 93,449,000 -	485,185,962 1,616,380 <b>486,802,342</b> 5,000,000 181,200,000 9,000,000 (3,000,000 80,000,000 13,810,800	Debt Service General Debt Service Federal Reimbursement Total Debt Service Reserves and Adjustments Contingency and Emergency Reserve Compensation Increase Reserve Salary Adjustment Reserve Information Technology Efficiencies Mental Health/DD/SAS Trust Fund Health Plan Reserve Retirement Rate Adjustment Reserve (Cost of Living Adjustment)	19420 19425 19001 19003 19004

General Budget Code	Function	General Fund	Highway Fund and Highway Trust Fund	Other	Federal	Total
190xx 19047	Management Flexibility Retirement Rate Adjustment Reserve	(64,000,000)				(64,000,000)
	(Death Benefit/Disability/Court)	20,769,300	-	-	-	20,769,300
	Total Reserves and Adjustments	257,780,100	-	-	-	257,780,100
	Total Budget	16,894,267,738	2,446,274,483	3,144,619,826	10,169,686,229	32,654,848,276
	General Obligation Bonds and Certificates of Participation	852,500,000		336,200,000	-	1,188,700,000
	Grand Total Budget Including General Obligation Bonds and Certificates of Participation	\$17,746,767,738	\$2,446,274,483	\$3,480,819,826	\$ 10,169,686,229	\$ 33,843,548,276

## Table 3B Total North Carolina State Budget by Function, Department, and Source of Funds, 2006-07

Tota		Federal		Other		ghway Fund Ind Highway Trust Fund		General Fund	Function	General Budget Code
	•		•		•		•	• • • • • • • •	Education	
7,710,745,57	\$	887,957,920	\$	14,258,485	\$	32,674,356	\$	\$ 6,775,854,813	Public Education	13510
959,920,51		16,271,397		179,956,198		-		763,692,920	Community Colleges	16800
10 007 00				40.000					University System	160xx
48,867,96		-		18,000		-		48,849,964	UNC General Administration	16010
95,049,07		-		-		-		95,049,072	UNC Institutional Programs	16011
157,398,68		1,778,477		-		-		155,620,209	UNC Related Education Programs	16012
371,815,43		246,671		155,788,164		-		215,780,596	UNC at Chapel Hill Academic Affairs	16020
204,345,64		-		36,337,758		-		168,007,883	UNC at Chapel Hill Health Affairs	16021
44,743,42		-		-		-		44,743,422	UNC at Chapel Hill Area Health Education	16022
444,866,60		200,000		143,798,481		-		300,868,127	NC State Univ. Academic	16030
56,503,22		8,016,973		2,372,514		-		46,113,740	NC State Univ. Agric. Research Services	16031 16032
51,597,87		14,683,685		619,836		-		36,294,350	NC State Univ. Agric. Extension Services UNC at Greensboro	16032
156,847,71		111,798		45,826,392		-		110,909,525	UNC at Charlotte	16050
185,894,78		100,000 10,400		65,043,201 9,911,524		-		120,751,588 28,630,456	UNC at Asheville	16055
38,552,38 108,779,81		71,575		40,855,714		-		67,852,522	UNC at Wilmington	16060
233,540,40		145,900		77,660,963		_		155,733,539	East Carolina Univ. Academic	16065
47,243,99		143,900		2,502,000		-		44,741,998	East Carolina Univ. Health Services	16065
116,571,79		58,714		39,872,757				76,640,321	NC Agric. & Tech. State Univ.	16070
82,690,81		148,874		20,959,932		-		61,582,012	Western Carolina Univ.	16075
138,587,83		77,725		43,875,352		-		94,634,758	Appalachian State Univ.	16080
50,142,84		42,968		10,300,082		-		39,799,795	UNC at Pembroke	16082
54,636,26		74,805		10,804,011		-		43,757,449	Winston-Salem State Univ.	16084
32,580,73		48,400		5,665,593		-		26,866,745	Elizabeth City State Univ.	16086
51,472,48		129,202		11,595,447		-		39,747,835	Fayetteville State Univ.	16088
79,890,80		108,431		25,054,228		-		54,728,145	NC Central Univ.	16090
29,717,60		14,550		8,862,253		-		20,840,806	NC School of the Arts	16092
15,121,58		-		808,189		-		14,313,392	NC School of Science and Mathematics	16094
632,638,44		-		593,010,688		-		39,627,760	UNC Hospitals	16095
3,530,098,23		26,069,148		,351,543,079	1	-		2,152,486,009	Total UNC System	
12,200,764,32		930,298,465		,545,757,762	1	32,674,356		9,692,033,742	Total Education	
70 504 40		0							General Government	
78,581,18		6,701,151		9,905,066		-		61,974,972	Administration	14100
3,097,72		-		120,014		-		2,977,712	Office of Administrative Hearings	18210
10,840,96		-		50		-		10,840,918	State Auditor	13300
5,108,80		-		39,500		-		5,069,307	State Board of Elections	18025
10,072,19		-		27,680		-		10,044,510	Office of State Controller	14160
68,847,00		6,109,262		1,946,992		-		60,790,750	Cultural Resources	14800
1,783,37		-		-		-		1,783,374	Cultural Resources - Roanoke Island	14802
47,070,03		-		984,600		-		46,085,432	General Assembly	11000
6,048,68		-		204,156		-		5,844,528	Governor's Office	13000
5,026,43		-		500		-		5,025,931	State Budget and Management (OSBM)	13005
5,774,00		40.005.005		-		-		5,774,000	OSBM - Special Appropriations	13085
50,606,12		42,905,325		2,949,850		-		4,750,945	NC Housing Finance	13010
57,560,29		343,608 170,725		29,196,167 846,401		-		28,020,521 4,500,000	Insurance Insurance - Worker's Compensation Fund	13900 13901
		170,725		040,401		-		4,500,000 703,501	Lieutenant Governor	13100
5,517,12		-		- 332,596		- 6 227 824		703,501 79,751,761	Revenue	14700
703,50				JJZ,090		6,237,834		19,101,101	Rules Review Commission	18300
		-						-		10000
703,50 86,322,19		-		-				8 5/0 857		13200
703,50 86,322,19 9,100,59		-		- 550,734 659 221		-		8,549,857 8 295 843	Secretary of State	13200 13410
703,50 86,322,19 9,100,59 8,955,06		-		- 550,734 659,221		-		8,295,843	Secretary of State State Treasurer	13410
703,50 86,322,19 9,100,59		-				-			Secretary of State	13410 13412

General Budget Code	Function	General Fund	Highway Fund and Highway Trust Fund	Other	Federal	Tota
	Health and Human Services					
14410	Central Administration	144,843,195	-	719,662	61,296,900	206,859,75
14411	Aging	29,495,139	-	9,336,701	38,480,748	77,312,58
14420	Child Development	274,356,799	-	776,000	291,052,506	566,185,30
14424	Education Services	34,402,399	-	438,181	148,163	34,988,74
14430	Public Health	137,135,186	586,058	77,969,137	359,013,850	574,704,23
14440	Social Services	185,999,363	-	500,404,108	649,145,549	1,335,549,02
14445	Medical Assistance	2,903,942,267	-	652,942,925	6,672,815,442	10,229,700,63
14446	Child Health	75,649,571	-	-	174,353,978	250,003,54
14450	Services for the Blind	9,962,624	-	1,462,238	14,170,597	25,595,45
14460	Mental Health/DD/SAS	594,706,127	-	54,654,571	96,458,765	745,819,46
14470	Facility Services	17,805,557	-	2,395,135	25,863,970	46,064,66
14480	Vocational Rehabilitation	42,142,193	-	6,390,905	71,635,433	120,168,53
	Total Health and Human Services	4,450,440,420	586,058	1,307,489,563	8,454,435,901	14,212,951,94
	Justice and Public Safety					
14500	Correction	1,061,819,216	-	10,516,481	-	1,072,335,69
14900	Crime Control and Public Safety	36,319,945	173,864,096	8,831,313	12,636,367	231,651,7
12000	Judicial	350,343,618	-	616,948		350,960,50
12000	Judicial - Indigent Defense	91,688,190	-	8,183,874	-	99,872,0
13600	Justice	79,622,983	-	5,710,933	1,698,412	87,032,32
14060	Juvenile Justice	142,158,605	-	7,033,958	-	149,192,5
	Total Justice and Public Safety	1,761,952,557	173,864,096	40,893,507	14,334,779	1,991,044,9
40700	Natural and Economic Resources	50 000 110	4 00 4 00 4	00 070 070	0 407 700	05 000 0
13700	Agriculture and Consumer Services	52,289,119	4,234,921	22,878,079	6,487,790	85,889,9
14600	Commerce	39,961,470	-	46,036,119	302,264,504	388,262,0
14601	Commerce - State Aid	26,608,087	-			26,608,0
14300	Environment and Natural Resources	176,325,626	-	78,980,236	52,308,140	307,614,0
14301	Clean Water Management Trust	62,000,000	-	-	-	62,000,0
13800	Labor Total Natural and Economic Resources	15,001,236 372,185,538	۔ 4,234,921	4,821,776 <b>152,716,210</b>	6,794,271 <b>367,854,705</b>	26,617,28 <b>896,991,3</b>
		572,105,550	7,237,321	152,710,210	307,034,703	000,001,0
14222	Transportation	12,945,066	2,616,930,000	5,009,205	890,141,025	3,525,025,29
					40 740 004 040	33,299,401,7
	Net Agency	16,648,487,364	2,834,527,265	3,103,092,176	10,713,294,946	55,255,401,75
10000		16,648,487,364	2,834,527,265	3,103,092,176	10,713,294,946	55,235,401,73
19600	Net Agency Capital Improvements	16,648,487,364 -	2,834,527,265	3,103,092,176	10,713,294,946	33,233,401,73
	Capital Improvements Debt Service	-	-	-	10,713,294,940	
19420	Capital Improvements Debt Service General Debt Service	615,917,453	<b>2,834,527,265</b> - 91,198,625	3,103,092,176 - 32,000,000	10,713,294,940 - -	739,116,07
	Capital Improvements Debt Service	-	-	-	10,713,294,940 - - -	739,116,07 1,616,38 <b>740,732,4</b>
19420	Capital Improvements Debt Service General Debt Service Federal Reimbursement	- 615,917,453 1,616,380	91,198,625	- 32,000,000	10,713,294,940 - - - - -	739,116,0 1,616,38
19420 19425	Capital Improvements Debt Service General Debt Service Federal Reimbursement Total Debt Service Reserves and Adjustments	615,917,453 1,616,380 <b>617,533,833</b>	91,198,625	- 32,000,000	10,713,294,940 - - - - -	739,116,0 1,616,3 <b>740,732,4</b>
19420 19425 19001	Capital Improvements Debt Service General Debt Service Federal Reimbursement Total Debt Service Reserves and Adjustments Contingency and Emergency Reserve	615,917,453 1,616,380 <b>617,533,833</b> 5,000,000	91,198,625	- 32,000,000	10,713,294,940 - - - - -	739,116,0 1,616,3 <b>740,732,4</b> 5,000,0
19420 19425 19001 19003	Capital Improvements Debt Service General Debt Service Federal Reimbursement Total Debt Service Reserves and Adjustments Contingency and Emergency Reserve Compensation Increase Reserve	615,917,453 1,616,380 <b>617,533,833</b> 5,000,000 173,200,000	91,198,625	- 32,000,000	10,713,294,940 - - - - - - - -	739,116,0 1,616,3 <b>740,732,4</b> 5,000,0 173,200,0
19420 19425 19001 19003 19004	Capital Improvements Debt Service General Debt Service Federal Reimbursement Total Debt Service Reserves and Adjustments Contingency and Emergency Reserve Compensation Increase Reserve Salary Adjustment Reserve	615,917,453 1,616,380 <b>617,533,833</b> 5,000,000 173,200,000 9,000,000	91,198,625	- 32,000,000	10,713,294,940 - - - - - - - - - - - - -	739,116,0 1,616,3 <b>740,732,4</b> 5,000,0 173,200,0 9,000,0
19420 19425 19001 19003 19004 190xx	Capital Improvements Debt Service General Debt Service Federal Reimbursement Total Debt Service Reserves and Adjustments Contingency and Emergency Reserve Compensation Increase Reserve Salary Adjustment Reserve Information Technology Efficiencies	615,917,453 1,616,380 <b>617,533,833</b> 5,000,000 173,200,000 9,000,000 (3,000,000)	91,198,625	- 32,000,000	10,713,294,940 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	739,116,0 1,616,3 <b>740,732,4</b> 5,000,0 173,200,0 9,000,0 (3,000,0
19420 19425 19001 19003 19004 190xx 19043	Capital Improvements Debt Service General Debt Service Federal Reimbursement Total Debt Service Reserves and Adjustments Contingency and Emergency Reserve Compensation Increase Reserve Salary Adjustment Reserve Information Technology Efficiencies Health Plan Reserve	615,917,453 1,616,380 <b>617,533,833</b> 5,000,000 173,200,000 9,000,000	91,198,625	- 32,000,000	10,713,294,940 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	739,116,0 1,616,3 <b>740,732,4</b> 5,000,0 173,200,0 9,000,0
19420 19425 19001 19003 19004 190xx	Capital Improvements Debt Service General Debt Service Federal Reimbursement Total Debt Service Reserves and Adjustments Contingency and Emergency Reserve Compensation Increase Reserve Salary Adjustment Reserve Information Technology Efficiencies Health Plan Reserve Retirement Rate Adjustment Reserve	615,917,453 1,616,380 <b>617,533,833</b> 5,000,000 173,200,000 9,000,000 (3,000,000) 100,000,000	91,198,625	- 32,000,000	10,713,294,940 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	739,116,0 1,616,3 <b>740,732,4</b> 5,000,0 173,200,0 9,000,0 (3,000,0 100,000,0
19420 19425 19001 19003 19004 190xx 19043	Capital Improvements Debt Service General Debt Service Federal Reimbursement Total Debt Service Reserves and Adjustments Contingency and Emergency Reserve Compensation Increase Reserve Salary Adjustment Reserve Information Technology Efficiencies Health Plan Reserve	615,917,453 1,616,380 <b>617,533,833</b> 5,000,000 173,200,000 9,000,000 (3,000,000)	91,198,625	- 32,000,000	10,713,294,940 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	739,116,0 1,616,3 <b>740,732,4</b> 5,000,0 173,200,0 9,000,0 (3,000,0
19420 19425 19001 19003 19004 190xx 19043 19047 190xx	Capital Improvements Debt Service General Debt Service Federal Reimbursement Total Debt Service Reserves and Adjustments Contingency and Emergency Reserve Compensation Increase Reserve Salary Adjustment Reserve Information Technology Efficiencies Health Plan Reserve Retirement Rate Adjustment Reserve (Cost of Living Adjustment) IT Initiative	615,917,453 1,616,380 <b>617,533,833</b> 5,000,000 173,200,000 9,000,000 (3,000,000) 100,000,000	91,198,625	- 32,000,000	10,713,294,940	739,116,0 1,616,3 <b>740,732,4</b> 5,000,0 173,200,0 9,000,0 (3,000,0 100,000,0 13,810,8
19420 19425 19001 19003 19004 190xx 19043 19047 190xx	Capital Improvements Debt Service General Debt Service Federal Reimbursement Total Debt Service Reserves and Adjustments Contingency and Emergency Reserve Compensation Increase Reserve Salary Adjustment Reserve Information Technology Efficiencies Health Plan Reserve Retirement Rate Adjustment Reserve (Cost of Living Adjustment)	615,917,453 1,616,380 <b>617,533,833</b> 5,000,000 173,200,000 9,000,000 (3,000,000) 100,000,000 13,810,800 2,000,000	91,198,625	- 32,000,000	10,713,294,940	739,116,0 1,616,3 <b>740,732,4</b> 5,000,0 173,200,0 9,000,0 (3,000,0 100,000,0 13,810,8 2,000,0
19420 19425 19001 19003 19004 190xx 19043 19047 19047	Capital Improvements Debt Service General Debt Service Federal Reimbursement Total Debt Service Reserves and Adjustments Contingency and Emergency Reserve Compensation Increase Reserve Salary Adjustment Reserve Information Technology Efficiencies Health Plan Reserve Retirement Rate Adjustment Reserve (Cost of Living Adjustment) IT Initiative	615,917,453 1,616,380 <b>617,533,833</b> 5,000,000 173,200,000 9,000,000 (3,000,000 100,000,000 13,810,800	91,198,625	- 32,000,000	10,713,294,940	739,116,0 1,616,3 <b>740,732,4</b> 5,000,0 173,200,0 9,000,0 (3,000,0 100,000,0
19420 19425 19001 19003 19004 190xx 19043 19047	Capital Improvements Debt Service General Debt Service Federal Reimbursement Total Debt Service Reserves and Adjustments Contingency and Emergency Reserve Compensation Increase Reserve Salary Adjustment Reserve Information Technology Efficiencies Health Plan Reserve Retirement Rate Adjustment Reserve (Cost of Living Adjustment) IT Initiative Job Development Incentive Grants (JDIG)	615,917,453 1,616,380 <b>617,533,833</b> 5,000,000 173,200,000 9,000,000 (3,000,000) 100,000,000 13,810,800 2,000,000	91,198,625	- 32,000,000	10,713,294,940	739,116,0 1,616,3 <b>740,732,4</b> 5,000,0 173,200,0 9,000,0 (3,000,0 100,000,0 13,810,8 2,000,0
19420 19425 19001 19003 19004 190xx 19043 19047 190xx 19013	Capital Improvements Debt Service General Debt Service Federal Reimbursement Total Debt Service Reserves and Adjustments Contingency and Emergency Reserve Compensation Increase Reserve Salary Adjustment Reserve Information Technology Efficiencies Health Plan Reserve Retirement Rate Adjustment Reserve (Cost of Living Adjustment) IT Initiative Job Development Incentive Grants (JDIG) Reserve	615,917,453 1,616,380 <b>617,533,833</b> 5,000,000 173,200,000 9,000,000 (3,000,000) 100,000,000 13,810,800 2,000,000 12,400,000	91,198,625	- 32,000,000	10,713,294,940	739,116,0 1,616,3 <b>740,732,4</b> 5,000,0 173,200,0 9,000,0 (3,000,0 13,810,8 2,000,0 12,400,0

General Budget Code	Function	General Fund	Highway Fund and Highway Trust Fund	Other	Federal	Total
	Total Reserves and Adjustments	269,180,100	-	-		269,180,100
	Total Budget	17,535,201,297	2,925,725,890	3,135,092,176	10,713,294,946	34,309,314,309
	General Obligation Bonds and Certificates of Participation	30,000,000		215,700,000	-	245,700,000
	Grand Total Budget Including General Obligation Bonds and Certificates of Participation	\$17,565,201,297	\$2,925,725,890	\$3,350,792,176	\$10,713,294,946	\$ 34,555,014,309

#### Table 4 Trends in the Total State Budget, 1982-83 to 2006-07

(In Millions)

Fiscal	Public	Higher	Community	Human	Trans-	
Year	Education	Education	Colleges	Resources	portation	Correction
1982-83	\$ 1,798.5	\$ 856.4	\$ 232.0	\$ 1,462.2	\$ 626.8	\$ 176.1
1982-83	1,906.6	5 850.4 944.4	¢ 252.0 261.7	\$ 1,402.2 1,601.3	φ 020.8 864.3	\$ 176.1 190.5
1984-85	2,170.4	1,058.9	288.2	1,719.6	893.4	212.7
1985-86	2,501.4	1,219.8	304.7	1,945.6	908.1	244.3
1986-87	2,660.6	1,300.7	337.1	2,032.8	1,005.7	261.7
1987-88	2,939.7	1,414.4	358.9	2,251.2	1,086.1	306.0
1988-89	3,230.8	1,483.2	364.7	2,435.8	1,111.7	343.1
1989-90	3,468.2	1,662.2	403.2	2,695.5	1,399.1	380.8
1990-91	3,672.0	1,700.0	433.5	3,012.3	1,378.5	428.0
1991-92	3,688.6	1,647.3	410.7	3,661.6	1,512.3	484.8
1992-93	3,829.0	1,728.9	476.8	4,244.2	1,614.3	517.2
1993-94	4,128.2	1,850.9	504.0	5,289.4	1,727.9	577.4
1994-95	4,417.1	1,932.9	534.6	5,616.5	1,850.1	732.5
1995-96	4,477.5	2,035.1	546.1	5,910.1	1,917.5	815.4
1996-97	4,783.6	2,121.3	576.6	6,324.4	1,987.6	833.3
1997-98	5,191.6	2,262.6	610.6	6,955.9	2,106.4	831.0
1998-99	5,549.9	2,321.1	659.9	7,604.9	2,125.4	859.0
1999-00	6,033.2	2,473.6	681.5	7,814.7	2,492.9	899.2
2000-01	6,366.8	2,555.3	724.1	8,213.6	2,635.8	883.0
2001-02	6,635.5	2,781.0	772.1	9,567.5	2,808.3	933.3
2002-03	6,534.6	2,814.1	825.6	10,404.5	2,598.5	890.6
2003-04	6,995.3	3,016.8	832.9	10,581.2	2,800.8	950.7
2004-05	7,118.6	3,103.5	880.6	11,553.0	2,831.3	959.1
2005-06	7,613.6	3,489.0	959.9	13,270.6	3,043.0	1,057.1
2006-07	7,710.7	3,530.1	959.9	14,213.0	3,525.0	1,072.3
Fiscal	Other	Daht				
FISCAI	Other	Dept				
		Debt Service	Reserves <sup>a</sup>	Capital <sup>b</sup>	<b>Other</b> <sup>c</sup>	Total
Year	Agencies	Service		Capital <sup>b</sup>		Total
Year 1982-83	Agencies \$ 640.7	Service \$ 114.2	\$ 11.4	\$ 72.4	Other <sup>c</sup> \$ -	\$ 5,990.7
Year 1982-83 1983-84	Agencies \$ 640.7 698.4	<b>Service</b> \$ 114.2 117.8	\$  11.4 2.9	\$ 72.4 116.0	\$ - -	\$ 5,990.7 6,703.9
Year 1982-83 1983-84 1984-85	Agencies \$ 640.7 698.4 755.1	Service \$ 114.2 117.8 114.5	\$ 11.4 2.9 6.3	\$ 72.4 116.0 234.1		\$ 5,990.7 6,703.9 7,453.2
Year 1982-83 1983-84 1984-85 1985-86	Agencies \$ 640.7 698.4 755.1 843.4	Service \$ 114.2 117.8 114.5 114.2	\$ 11.4 2.9 6.3 21.1	\$ 72.4 116.0 234.1 298.0	\$ - - -	\$ 5,990.7 6,703.9 7,453.2 8,400.6
Year 1982-83 1983-84 1984-85 1985-86 1986-87	Agencies \$ 640.7 698.4 755.1 843.4 909.9	Service \$ 114.2 117.8 114.5 114.2 98.2	\$ 11.4 2.9 6.3 21.1 15.8	\$ 72.4 116.0 234.1 298.0 334.0	\$ - -	\$ 5,990.7 6,703.9 7,453.2 8,400.6 8,956.5
Year 1982-83 1983-84 1984-85 1985-86 1986-87 1987-88	Agencies \$ 640.7 698.4 755.1 843.4 909.9 972.4	Service \$ 114.2 117.8 114.5 114.2 98.2 111.9	\$ 11.4 2.9 6.3 21.1 15.8 18.7	\$ 72.4 116.0 234.1 298.0 334.0 265.3	\$ - - - - - -	\$ 5,990.7 6,703.9 7,453.2 8,400.6 8,956.5 9,724.6
Year 1982-83 1983-84 1984-85 1985-86 1986-87 1987-88 1988-89	Agencies \$ 640.7 698.4 755.1 843.4 909.9 972.4 1,012.7	Service \$ 114.2 117.8 114.5 114.2 98.2 111.9 108.9	\$ 11.4 2.9 6.3 21.1 15.8	\$ 72.4 116.0 234.1 298.0 334.0 265.3 316.9	\$ - - - - - -	\$ 5,990.7 6,703.9 7,453.2 8,400.6 8,956.5 9,724.6 10,410.4
Year 1982-83 1983-84 1984-85 1985-86 1986-87 1987-88 1988-89 1989-90	Agencies \$ 640.7 698.4 755.1 843.4 909.9 972.4 1,012.7 1,270.4	Service \$ 114.2 117.8 114.5 114.2 98.2 111.9 108.9 107.6	\$ 11.4 2.9 6.3 21.1 15.8 18.7 2.6	\$ 72.4 116.0 234.1 298.0 334.0 265.3 316.9 377.6	\$ - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	\$ 5,990.7 6,703.9 7,453.2 8,400.6 8,956.5 9,724.6 10,410.4 11,996.4
Year 1982-83 1983-84 1984-85 1985-86 1986-87 1987-88 1988-89 1989-90 1990-91	Agencies \$ 640.7 698.4 755.1 843.4 909.9 972.4 1,012.7 1,270.4 1,289.8	Service \$ 114.2 117.8 114.5 114.2 98.2 111.9 108.9 107.6 108.7	\$ 11.4 2.9 6.3 21.1 15.8 18.7 2.6 - 147.3	\$ 72.4 116.0 234.1 298.0 334.0 265.3 316.9 377.6 292.5	\$ - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	\$ 5,990.7 6,703.9 7,453.2 8,400.6 8,956.5 9,724.6 10,410.4 11,996.4 12,939.5
Year 1982-83 1983-84 1984-85 1985-86 1986-87 1987-88 1988-89 1989-90 1990-91 1991-92	Agencies \$ 640.7 698.4 755.1 843.4 909.9 972.4 1,012.7 1,270.4 1,289.8 1,375.7	Service \$ 114.2 117.8 114.5 114.2 98.2 111.9 108.9 107.6 108.7 117.9	\$ 11.4 2.9 6.3 21.1 15.8 18.7 2.6 - 147.3 0.9	\$ 72.4 116.0 234.1 298.0 334.0 265.3 316.9 377.6 292.5 242.6	\$ - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	\$ 5,990.7 6,703.9 7,453.2 8,400.6 8,956.5 9,724.6 10,410.4 11,996.4 12,939.5 13,610.4
Year 1982-83 1983-84 1984-85 1985-86 1986-87 1987-88 1988-89 1989-90 1990-91 1991-92 1992-93	Agencies \$ 640.7 698.4 755.1 843.4 909.9 972.4 1,012.7 1,270.4 1,289.8 1,375.7 1,437.0	Service \$ 114.2 117.8 114.5 114.2 98.2 111.9 108.9 107.6 108.7 117.9 127.0	\$ 11.4 2.9 6.3 21.1 15.8 18.7 2.6 - 147.3 0.9 (5.4)	\$ 72.4 116.0 234.1 298.0 334.0 265.3 316.9 377.6 292.5 242.6 274.5	\$ - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	\$ 5,990.7 6,703.9 7,453.2 8,400.6 8,956.5 9,724.6 10,410.4 11,996.4 12,939.5 13,610.4 14,508.7
Year 1982-83 1983-84 1984-85 1985-86 1986-87 1987-88 1988-89 1989-90 1990-91 1990-91 1991-92 1992-93 1993-94	Agencies \$ 640.7 698.4 755.1 843.4 909.9 972.4 1,012.7 1,270.4 1,289.8 1,375.7 1,437.0 1,701.9	Service \$ 114.2 117.8 114.5 114.2 98.2 111.9 108.9 107.6 108.7 117.9 127.0 129.6	\$ 11.4 2.9 6.3 21.1 15.8 18.7 2.6 - 147.3 0.9 (5.4) 221.5	\$ 72.4 116.0 234.1 298.0 334.0 265.3 316.9 377.6 292.5 242.6 274.5 910.1	\$ - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	\$ 5,990.7 6,703.9 7,453.2 8,400.6 8,956.5 9,724.6 10,410.4 11,996.4 12,939.5 13,610.4 14,508.7 17,277.7
Year 1982-83 1983-84 1984-85 1985-86 1986-87 1987-88 1988-89 1989-90 1990-91 1991-92 1992-93 1993-94 1994-95	Agencies \$ 640.7 698.4 755.1 843.4 909.9 972.4 1,012.7 1,270.4 1,289.8 1,375.7 1,437.0 1,701.9 1,859.3	Service \$ 114.2 117.8 114.5 114.2 98.2 111.9 108.9 107.6 108.7 117.9 127.0 129.6 142.5	\$ 11.4 2.9 6.3 21.1 15.8 18.7 2.6 - 147.3 0.9 (5.4) 221.5 235.0	\$ 72.4 116.0 234.1 298.0 334.0 265.3 316.9 377.6 292.5 242.6 274.5 910.1 592.6	\$ - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	\$ 5,990.7 6,703.9 7,453.2 8,400.6 8,956.5 9,724.6 10,410.4 11,993.5 13,610.4 14,508.7 17,277.7 18,149.9
Year 1982-83 1983-84 1984-85 1985-86 1986-87 1987-88 1988-89 1989-90 1990-91 1991-92 1992-93 1993-94 1994-95 1995-96	Agencies \$ 640.7 698.4 755.1 843.4 909.9 972.4 1,012.7 1,270.4 1,289.8 1,375.7 1,437.0 1,701.9 1,859.3 1,735.0	Service \$ 114.2 117.8 114.5 114.2 98.2 111.9 108.9 107.6 108.7 117.9 127.0 129.6 142.5 157.0	\$ 11.4 2.9 6.3 21.1 15.8 18.7 2.6 - 147.3 0.9 (5.4) 221.5 235.0 6.9	\$ 72.4 116.0 234.1 298.0 334.0 265.3 316.9 377.6 292.5 242.6 274.5 910.1 592.6 456.0	\$ - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	\$ 5,990.7 6,703.9 7,453.2 8,400.6 8,956.5 9,724.6 10,410.4 11,9939.5 13,610.4 14,508.7 17,277.7 18,149.9 18,056.6
Year 1982-83 1983-84 1984-85 1985-86 1986-87 1987-88 1988-89 1989-90 1990-91 1991-92 1992-93 1993-94 1994-95 1995-96 1996-97	Agencies \$ 640.7 698.4 755.1 843.4 909.9 972.4 1,012.7 1,270.4 1,289.8 1,375.7 1,437.0 1,701.9 1,859.3 1,735.0 1,764.2	Service \$ 114.2 117.8 114.5 114.2 98.2 111.9 108.9 107.6 108.7 117.9 127.0 129.6 142.5 157.0 135.4	\$ 11.4 2.9 6.3 21.1 15.8 18.7 2.6 - 147.3 0.9 (5.4) 221.5 235.0 6.9 135.6	\$ 72.4 116.0 234.1 298.0 334.0 265.3 316.9 377.6 292.5 242.6 274.5 910.1 592.6 456.0 1,118.0	\$ - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	\$ 5,990.7 6,703.9 7,453.2 8,400.6 8,956.5 9,724.6 10,410.4 11,9939.5 13,610.4 14,508.7 17,277.7 18,149.9 18,056.6 19,780.2
Year 1982-83 1983-84 1984-85 1985-86 1986-87 1987-88 1988-89 1989-90 1990-91 1991-92 1992-93 1993-94 1994-95 1995-96 1996-97 1997-98	Agencies \$ 640.7 698.4 755.1 843.4 909.9 972.4 1,012.7 1,270.4 1,289.8 1,375.7 1,437.0 1,701.9 1,859.3 1,735.0 1,764.2 1,693.5	Service \$ 114.2 117.8 114.5 114.2 98.2 111.9 108.9 107.6 108.7 117.9 127.0 129.6 142.5 157.0 135.4 167.2	\$ 11.4 2.9 6.3 21.1 15.8 18.7 2.6 - 147.3 0.9 (5.4) 221.5 235.0 6.9 135.6 104.6	\$ 72.4 116.0 234.1 298.0 334.0 265.3 316.9 377.6 292.5 242.6 274.5 910.1 592.6 456.0 1,118.0 1,201.4	\$ - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	\$5,990.7 6,703.9 7,453.2 8,400.6 8,956.5 9,724.6 10,410.4 11,9939.5 13,610.4 14,508.7 17,277.7 18,149.9 18,056.6 19,780.2 21,124.8
Year 1982-83 1983-84 1984-85 1985-86 1986-87 1987-88 1988-89 1989-90 1990-91 1991-92 1992-93 1993-94 1993-94 1994-95 1995-96 1996-97 1997-98 1998-99	Agencies \$ 640.7 698.4 755.1 843.4 909.9 972.4 1,012.7 1,270.4 1,289.8 1,375.7 1,437.0 1,701.9 1,859.3 1,735.0 1,764.2 1,693.5 1,759.0	Service \$ 114.2 117.8 114.5 114.2 98.2 111.9 108.9 107.6 108.7 107.6 108.7 117.9 127.0 129.6 142.5 157.0 135.4 167.2 200.4	\$ 11.4 2.9 6.3 21.1 15.8 18.7 2.6 - 147.3 0.9 (5.4) 221.5 235.0 6.9 135.6 104.6 221.1	\$ 72.4 116.0 234.1 298.0 334.0 265.3 316.9 377.6 292.5 242.6 274.5 910.1 592.6 456.0 1,118.0 1,201.4 883.5	\$ - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	\$ 5,990.7 6,703.9 7,453.2 8,400.6 8,956.5 9,724.6 10,410.4 11,993.5 13,610.4 14,508.7 17,277.7 18,149.9 18,056.6 19,780.2 21,124.8 22,631.6
Year 1982-83 1983-84 1984-85 1985-86 1986-87 1987-88 1987-88 1988-89 1989-90 1990-91 1991-92 1992-93 1993-94 1994-95 1995-96 1996-97 1997-98 1998-99 1999-00	Agencies \$ 640.7 698.4 755.1 843.4 909.9 972.4 1,012.7 1,270.4 1,289.8 1,375.7 1,437.0 1,701.9 1,859.3 1,735.0 1,764.2 1,693.5 1,759.0 1,922.5	Service \$ 114.2 117.8 114.5 114.2 98.2 111.9 108.9 107.6 108.7 117.9 127.0 129.6 142.5 157.0 135.4 167.2 200.4 244.1	\$ 11.4 2.9 6.3 21.1 15.8 18.7 2.6 - 147.3 0.9 (5.4) 221.5 235.0 6.9 135.6 104.6 221.1 222.6	\$ 72.4 116.0 234.1 298.0 334.0 265.3 316.9 377.6 292.5 242.6 274.5 910.1 592.6 456.0 1,118.0 d 1,201.4 a 883.5 d 877.1 d	\$ - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	\$5,990.7 6,703.9 7,453.2 8,400.6 8,956.5 9,724.6 10,410.4 11,993.5 13,610.4 14,508.7 17,277.7 18,149.9 18,056.6 19,780.2 21,124.8 22,631.6 24,290.4
Year 1982-83 1983-84 1984-85 1985-86 1986-87 1987-88 1988-89 1989-90 1990-91 1991-92 1992-93 1993-94 1994-95 1995-96 1996-97 1997-98 1998-99 1999-00 2000-01	Agencies \$ 640.7 698.4 755.1 843.4 909.9 972.4 1,012.7 1,270.4 1,289.8 1,375.7 1,437.0 1,701.9 1,859.3 1,735.0 1,764.2 1,693.5 1,759.0 1,922.5 1,904.8 ***********************************	Service \$ 114.2 117.8 114.5 114.2 98.2 111.9 108.9 107.6 108.7 107.6 108.7 117.9 127.0 129.6 142.5 157.0 135.4 167.2 200.4 244.1 270.0	\$ 11.4 2.9 6.3 21.1 15.8 18.7 2.6 - 147.3 0.9 (5.4) 221.5 235.0 6.9 135.6 104.6 221.1 222.6 494.3	\$ 72.4 116.0 234.1 298.0 334.0 265.3 316.9 377.6 292.5 242.6 274.5 910.1 592.6 456.0 1,118.0 d 1,201.4 a 883.5 d 877.1 d 424.0 d	\$ - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	\$ 5,990.7 6,703.9 7,453.2 8,400.6 8,956.5 9,724.6 10,410.4 11,996.4 12,939.5 13,610.4 14,508.7 17,277.7 18,149.9 18,056.6 19,780.2 21,124.8 22,631.6 24,290.4 24,501.7
Year 1982-83 1983-84 1984-85 1985-86 1986-87 1987-88 1987-88 1989-90 1990-91 1991-92 1992-93 1993-94 1994-95 1995-96 1996-97 1997-98 1998-99 1999-00 2000-01 2001-02	Agencies	Service \$ 114.2 117.8 114.5 114.2 98.2 111.9 108.9 107.6 108.7 107.7 108.7 108.7 108.7 108.7 107.6 108.7 117.9 127.0 129.6 142.5 157.0 135.4 167.2 200.4 244.1 270.0 302.6	\$ 11.4 2.9 6.3 21.1 15.8 18.7 2.6 - 147.3 0.9 (5.4) 221.5 235.0 6.9 135.6 104.6 221.1 222.6 494.3 13.2	\$ 72.4 116.0 234.1 298.0 334.0 265.3 316.9 377.6 292.5 242.6 274.5 910.1 592.6 456.0 1,118.0 d 1,201.4 d 883.5 d 877.1 d 424.0 d 762.9	\$ - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	\$5,990.7 6,703.9 7,453.2 8,400.6 8,956.5 9,724.6 10,410.4 11,996.4 12,939.5 13,610.4 14,508.7 17,277.7 18,149.9 18,056.6 19,780.2 21,124.8 22,631.6 24,290.4 24,501.7 26,565.9
Year 1982-83 1983-84 1984-85 1985-86 1986-87 1987-88 1987-88 1989-90 1990-91 1991-92 1992-93 1993-94 1994-95 1995-96 1995-96 1996-97 1997-98 1998-99 1999-00 2000-01 2001-02 2002-03	Agencies	Service \$ 114.2 117.8 114.5 114.2 98.2 111.9 108.9 107.6 108.7 117.9 127.0 129.6 142.5 157.0 135.4 167.2 200.4 244.1 270.0 302.6 301.2	\$ 11.4 2.9 6.3 21.1 15.8 18.7 2.6 - 147.3 0.9 (5.4) 221.5 235.0 6.9 135.6 104.6 221.1 222.6 494.3 13.2 (5.4)	\$ 72.4 116.0 234.1 298.0 334.0 265.3 316.9 377.6 292.5 242.6 274.5 910.1 592.6 456.0 1,118.0 d 1,201.4 d 883.5 d 877.1 d 424.0 d 762.9 881.2	\$ - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	\$ 5,990.7 6,703.9 7,453.2 8,400.6 8,956.5 9,724.6 10,410.4 11,993.5 13,610.4 14,508.7 17,277.7 18,149.9 18,056.6 19,780.2 21,124.8 22,631.6 24,290.4 24,501.7 26,565.9 27,152.7
Year 1982-83 1983-84 1984-85 1985-86 1986-87 1987-88 1988-89 1989-90 1990-91 1991-92 1992-93 1993-94 1994-95 1995-96 1995-96 1996-97 1997-98 1998-99 1999-00 2000-01 2002-03 2003-04	Agencies \$ 640.7 698.4 755.1 843.4 909.9 972.4 1,012.7 1,270.4 1,289.8 1,375.7 1,437.0 1,701.9 1,859.3 1,735.0 1,764.2 1,693.5 1,759.0 1,922.5 1,904.8 1,949.5 1,841.3 1,907.6	Service \$ 114.2 117.8 114.5 114.2 98.2 111.9 108.9 107.6 108.7 117.9 127.0 129.6 142.5 157.0 135.4 167.2 200.4 244.1 270.0 302.6 301.2 438.1	\$ 11.4 2.9 6.3 21.1 15.8 18.7 2.6 - 147.3 0.9 (5.4) 221.5 235.0 6.9 135.6 104.6 221.1 222.6 494.3 13.2 (5.4) 278.3	\$ 72.4 116.0 234.1 298.0 334.0 265.3 316.9 377.6 292.5 242.6 274.5 910.1 592.6 456.0 1,118.0 d 1,201.4 d 883.5 d 877.1 d 424.0 d 762.9 881.2 1,533.3	\$ - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	\$5,990.7 6,703.9 7,453.2 8,400.6 8,956.5 9,724.6 10,410.4 11,993.5 13,610.4 14,508.7 17,277.7 18,149.9 18,056.6 19,780.2 21,124.8 22,631.6 24,290.4 24,501.7 26,565.9 27,152.7 29,397.0
Year 1982-83 1983-84 1984-85 1985-86 1986-87 1987-88 1988-89 1989-90 1990-91 1991-92 1992-93 1993-94 1994-95 1995-96 1995-96 1996-97 1997-98 1998-99 1999-00 2000-01 2002-03 2003-04 2004-05	Agencies	Service \$ 114.2 117.8 114.5 114.5 114.2 98.2 111.9 108.9 107.6 108.7 117.9 127.0 129.6 142.5 157.0 135.4 167.2 200.4 244.1 270.0 302.6 301.2 438.1 561.1	\$ 11.4 2.9 6.3 21.1 15.8 18.7 2.6 - 147.3 0.9 (5.4) 221.5 235.0 6.9 135.6 104.6 221.1 222.6 494.3 13.2 (5.4) 278.3 644.4	\$ 72.4 116.0 234.1 298.0 334.0 265.3 316.9 377.6 292.5 242.6 274.5 910.1 592.6 456.0 1,118.0 d 1,201.4 d 883.5 d 877.1 d 424.0 d 762.9 881.2 1,533.3 1,534.2	\$ - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	\$ 5,990.7 6,703.9 7,453.2 8,400.6 8,956.5 9,724.6 10,410.4 11,996.4 12,939.5 13,610.4 14,508.7 17,277.7 18,149.9 18,056.6 19,780.2 21,124.8 22,631.6 24,290.4 24,501.7 26,565.9 27,152.7 29,397.0 31,221.5
Year 1982-83 1983-84 1984-85 1985-86 1986-87 1987-88 1988-89 1989-90 1990-91 1991-92 1992-93 1993-94 1994-95 1995-96 1995-96 1996-97 1997-98 1998-99 1999-00 2000-01 2001-02 2002-03 2003-04	Agencies	Service \$ 114.2 117.8 114.5 114.2 98.2 111.9 108.9 107.6 108.7 117.9 127.0 129.6 142.5 157.0 135.4 167.2 200.4 244.1 270.0 302.6 301.2 438.1	\$ 11.4 2.9 6.3 21.1 15.8 18.7 2.6 - 147.3 0.9 (5.4) 221.5 235.0 6.9 135.6 104.6 221.1 222.6 494.3 13.2 (5.4) 278.3	\$ 72.4 116.0 234.1 298.0 334.0 265.3 316.9 377.6 292.5 242.6 274.5 910.1 592.6 456.0 1,118.0 d 1,201.4 d 883.5 d 877.1 d 424.0 d 762.9 881.2 1,533.3	\$ - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	\$ 5,990.7 6,703.9 7,453.2 8,400.6 8,956.5 9,724.6 10,410.4 11,999.5 13,610.4 14,508.7 17,277.7 18,149.9 18,056.6 19,780.2 21,124.8 22,631.6 24,290.4 24,501.7 26,565.9 27,152.7 29,397.0

a. Includes funds transferred to the reserve for budget stabilization.

b. Includes the repair and renovation reserve.

c. Includes the local government transfer and appropriated reserves.

d. Includes general obligation bonds.

## Table 5Total Authorized State Budget by Source of Funds, 1976-77 to 2006-07

(In Millions)

Fiscal Year	General Fund	Federal Revenue Sharing	Highway Fund	Federal	Other	Total
1976-77	\$ 1,922.4	\$ 67.1	\$ 414.6	\$ 776.8	\$ 282.9	\$ 3,463.8
1977-78	2,158.0	66.9	433.1	967.9	351.4	3,977.3
1978-79	2,515.4	62.5	461.8	1,042.7	328.5	4,410.9
1979-80	2,787.7	57.0	497.6	1,240.5	448.8	5,031.7
1980-81	3,216.4	28.4	506.1	1,296.5	395.7	5,443.1
1981-82	3,435.0	-	535.0	1,312.7	470.0	5,752.8
1982-83	3,623.6	-	555.6	1,322.3	485.9	5,987.4
1983-84	3,872.6	-	664.0	1,597.4	584.9	6,718.9
1984-85	4,516.6	-	713.6	1,655.8	551.7	7,437.7
1985-86	5,130.5	-	735.5	1,838.1	696.4	8,400.5
1986-87	5,531.3	-	839.4	1,887.4	698.3	8,956.4
1987-88	5,977.9	-	882.4	2,026.8	837.1	9,724.2
1988-89 1989-90	6,586.1 7,360.0	-	918.7 1,236.6	2,117.4 2,366.8	788.2 1,033.0	10,410.4 11,996.4
1990-91	0,140.0	-	1,223.8	2,616.8	949.4	12,939.6
1991-92	7,983.0 <sup>a</sup>	-	1,323.3	3,127.8	1,176.2	13,610.3
1992-93	8,209.5	-	1,318.4	3,617.6	1,363.2	14,508.7
1993-94	9,405.4	-	1,363.3	4,516.4	1,456.5	16,741.6
1994-95	10,268.4	-	1,480.9	4,639.9	1,580.7	17,969.9
1995-96	10,055.5	-	1,553.4	4,664.4	1,783.3	18,056.6
1996-97	11,252.6 <sup>b</sup>	-	1,622.5	4,917.3	1,987.8	19,780.2
1997-98	12,015.3 <sup>c</sup>	-	2,025.5	5,220.4	1,863.6	21,124.8
1998-99	13,561.6 <sup>c</sup>	-	1,807.6	5,465.3	1,797.1	22,631.6
1999-00	14,561.7 °	-	1,878.8	5,951.1	1,898.8	24,290.4
2000-01	14,350.1 °	-	2,058.8	6,134.4	1,958.4	24,501.7
2000-01	15,135.3 °	-	2,121.1	7,066.3	2,243.2	26,565.9
2002-03	15,205.1 °	-	1,900.0	7,676.5	2,243.2	27,152.6
2002-03	15,205.1 15,930.8 °		2,477.7	8,465.8	2,571.0	29,397.0
	10,000.0	-				
2004-05	17,107.0	-	2,469.6	8,967.1	2,677.5	31,221.5
2005-06	17,740.0	-	2,446.3	10,169.7	3,480.8	33,843.5
2006-07	17,565.2 <sup>°</sup>	-	2,925.7	10,713.3	3,350.8	34,555.0

a. Includes legislative bonds for capital improvements.

b. Includes \$4.7 million from the 1997 Session of the General Assembly and general obligation bonds.

c. Includes general obligation bonds.

## Table 6Highway Fund State Tax and Nontax Revenue, 1974-75 to 2006-07

(In Millions)

Fiscal Year	Motor Fuel Taxes	Licenses, Fees, and Other	Treasurer's Investments	Total Revenue	Percentage Change from Previous Year
1974-75	\$ 265.8	\$ 95.2	\$ 23.9	\$ 384.9	10.0%
1975-76	286.4	103.8	15.1	405.4	5.3%
1976-77	298.3	106.5	11.9	416.6	2.8%
1977-78	312.0	114.2	9.9	436.2	4.7%
1978-79	322.8	120.5	21.7	465.0	6.6%
1979-80	304.0	125.7	17.9	447.6	(3.7%)
1980-81	291.2	130.0	13.9	435.1	(2.8%)
1981-82	380.8	151.7	22.3	554.8	27.5%
1982-83	388.6	161.1	28.5	578.2	4.2%
1983-84	411.8	200.0	30.2	642.0	11.0%
1984-85	421.7	212.7	33.3	667.7	4.0%
1985-86	438.7	219.7	26.5	684.9	2.6%
1986-87	569.3	234.3	26.2	829.8	21.2%
1987-88	612.2	250.5	33.9	896.6	8.1%
1988-89	625.8	257.2	30.7	913.7	1.9%
1989-90	619.7	257.9	26.6	904.2	(1.0%)
1990-91	629.4	252.6	21.4	903.4	(0.1%)
1991-92	650.6	273.6	19.6	943.8	4.5%
1992-93	648.8	275.9	17.6	942.3	(0.2%)
1993-94	677.6	283.8	18.4	979.8	4.0%
1994-95	681.1	295.6	19.7	996.5	1.7%
1995-96	709.2	320.4	19.7	1,049.3	5.3%
1996-97	742.8	320.2	13.1	1,076.1	2.6%
1997-98	774.5	328.4	10.1	1,113.0	3.4%
1998-99	775.5	340.0	15.5	1,131.0	1.6%
1999-00	793.5	352.5	18.6	1,164.6	3.0%
2000-01	880.8	364.3	15.4	1,260.5	8.2%
2001-02	901.3	379.7	17.2	1,298.2	3.0%
2002-03	861.9	379.4	18.8	1,260.1	(2.9%)
2003-04	949.6	400.9	11.5	1,362.0	8.1%
2004-05 ª	970.4	414.5	6.0	1,390.9	2.1%
2005-06 <sup>b</sup>	1,091.9	425.9	8.0	1,525.8	9.7%
2006-07 <sup>b</sup>	1,071.1	437.5	8.0	1,516.6	(0.6%)

a. Authorized

b. Recommended

## Table 7Highway Trust Fund Tax and Nontax Revenue, 1989-90 to 2006-07

(In Millions)

Fiscal Year	Ga	soline Tax	ghway se Tax	Re	Other evenue	Treas Invest	surer's ments	Re	Total venue	Percentage Change from Previous Year
1989-90	\$	184.9	\$ 164.7	\$	51.5	\$	7.4	\$	408.5	-
1990-91		206.6	231.1		55.4		20.8		513.9	25.8%
1991-92		213.4	242.4		58.4		23.1		537.3	4.6%
1992-93		212.4	273.3		62.2		24.1		572.0	6.5%
1993-94		222.0	330.5		68.1		22.5		643.1	12.4%
1994-95		223.0	364.6		77.1		28.7		693.4	7.8%
1995-96		232.7	396.0		76.7		32.7		738.1	6.4%
1996-97		243.7	407.6		85.7		35.7		772.7	4.7%
1997-98		254.6	453.3		87.0		40.9		835.8	8.2%
1998-99		254.7	489.5		90.3		39.3		873.8	4.5%
1999-00		260.7	545.3		93.2		37.4		936.6	7.2%
2000-01		289.6	545.2		90.6		41.4		966.8	3.2%
2001-02		296.3	555.3		90.7		31.5		973.8	0.7%
2002-03		283.1	552.7		90.9		11.7		938.4	(3.6%)
2003-04		310.8	578.4		95.9		8.9		994.0	5.9%
2004-05 <sup>a</sup>	l	318.7	613.5		99.3		6.0	1	,037.5	4.4%
2005-06 <sup>b</sup>	)	358.9	611.1		88.6		6.5	1	,065.1	2.7%
2006-07 <sup>b</sup>	)	351.8	639.8		102.2		6.5	1	,100.3	3.3%

a. Authorized

b. Recommended

## Table 8General Fund Tax and Nontax Revenue, 1976-77 to 2006-07

(Excludes Federal Revenue Sharing and Federal Anti-Recession Funds)

(In Millions)

Fiscal Year	Tax Revenues	Percentage Change from Previous Year	Tax and Nontax Revenues <sup>ª</sup>	Percentage Change from Previous Year
1976-77	\$ 1,870.0	18.97%	\$ 1,952.6	18.48%
1977-78	2,060.5	10.19%	2,134.8	9.33%
1978-79	2,337.2	13.43%	2,430.3	13.84%
1979-80	2,639.2	12.92%	2,785.3	14.61%
1980-81	2,846.0	7.84%	2,995.4	7.54%
1981-82	3,077.7	8.14%	3,229.5	7.82%
1982-83	3,279.0	6.54%	3,403.8	5.40%
1983-84	3,814.4	16.33%	3,957.3	16.26%
1984-85	4,336.7	13.69%	4,527.1	14.40%
1985-86	4,694.5	8.25%	4,910.9	8.48%
1986-87	5,180.6	10.35%	5,392.1	9.80%
1987-88	5,551.3	7.16%	5,804.5	7.65%
1988-89	5,928.5	6.79%	6,154.5	6.03%
1989-90	6,561.4	10.68%	6,988.4	13.55%
1990-91	6,692.5	2.00%	7,207.8	3.14%
1991-92	7,438.4	11.15%	7,817.0	8.45%
1992-93	7,883.0	5.98%	8,292.8	6.09%
1993-94	8,516.8	8.04%	9,102.3	9.76%
1994-95	9,365.8	9.97%	9,969.9	9.53%
1995-96	9,458.8	0.99%	10,090.3	1.21%
1996-97	10,239.1	8.25%	10,933.9	8.36%
1997-98	11,092.4	8.33%	11,727.1	7.25%
1998-99	11,965.3	7.87%	12,753.3	8.75%
1999-00	12,391.0	3.56%	13,135.0	2.99%
2000-01	12,573.1	1.47%	13,451.9	2.41%
2001-02	12,444.7	(1.02%)	13,510.0	0.43%
2002-03	13,117.2	5.40%	14,246.1 <sup>b</sup>	5.45%
2003-04	13,830.7	5.44%	14,936.5 <sup>b</sup>	4.85%
2004-05 <sup>c</sup>	14,740.4	6.58%	15,645.2	4.74%
2005-06 <sup>d</sup>	15,938.6	8.13%	16,750.5	7.06%
2006-07 <sup>d</sup>	16,874.9	5.87%	17,694.8	5.64%

a. Nontax revenue includes transfers from the Highway Fund and Highway Trust Fund plus capital improvement appropriations returned to the General Fund.

b. Includes a transfer of \$136.9 million of federal fiscal relief funds.

c. Authorized budgeted revenues

d. Recommended budget

### Table 9Authorized General Fund Appropriations, 1976-77 to 2006-07

(Including Federal Revenue Sharing and Anti-Recession Revenues)

(In Millions)

Fiscal Year	Operating	Percentage Change from Previous Year	Total	Percentage Change from Previous Year
1976-77	\$ 1,944.4	10.7%	\$ 1,989.5	11.5%
1977-78	2,193.5	12.8%	2,224.9	11.8%
1978-79	2,451.9	11.8%	2,577.9	15.9%
1979-80	2,760.3	12.6%	2,844.7	10.3%
1980-81	3,140.9	13.8%	3,244.8	14.1%
1981-82	3,404.8	8.4%	3,435.0	5.9%
1982-83	3,557.8	4.5%	3,623.6	5.5%
1983-84	3,797.8 <sup>a</sup>	6.7%	3,857.6	6.5%
1984-85	4,304.0	13.3%	4,516.6	17.1%
1985-86	4,877.0	13.3%	5,130.5	13.6%
1986-87 <sup>b</sup>	5,233.7	7.3%	5,531.6	7.8%
1987-88	5,813.1	11.1%	5,977.9	8.1%
1988-89	6,302.4	8.4%	6,561.1	9.8%
1989-90	6,883.0	9.2%	7,360.0	12.2%
1990-91	7,249.5	5.3%	8,074.6	9.7%
1991-92	7,350.5	1.4% <sup>c</sup>	7,825.5	(3.1%)
1992-93	7,877.5	7.2% <sup>c</sup>	8,209.5	4.9%
1993-94	8,674.5	10.1%	9,317.9	13.5%
1994-95	9,662.2	11.4%	10,268.4	10.2%
1995-96	9,793.1	1.4%	10,031.6	(2.3%)
1996-97 <sup>d</sup>	10,450.4	6.7%	10,607.6	5.7%
1997-98 <sup>e</sup>	11,258.5	7.7%	11,585.8	9.2%
1998-99	12,333.5	9.5%	13,111.6	13.2%
1999-00	13,381.6	8.5% <sup>c</sup>	14,237.7	8.6%
2000-01	13,785.1	3.0%	14,050.1	(1.3%)
2001-02	14,372.4 <sup>f</sup>	4.3%	14,530.3	3.4%
2002-03	14,323.9	(0.3%)	14,355.1	(1.2%)
2003-04	14,835.6	3.6%	14,863.2	3.5%
2004-05	15,873.2	7.0%	15,918.4	7.1%
2005-06	16,876.3	6.3%	16,894.3	6.1%
2006-07	17,535.2	3.9%	17,535.2	3.8%

a. Includes \$25.8 million transferred to the Highway Fund.

b. Includes \$240,101 for Department of Correction emergency appropriation for operating budget and \$15,125,690 for capital improvements.

c. Percentage revised in 2003.

d. Includes \$4.7 million for Department of Community Colleges appropriation for operating budget.

e. Includes \$20.5 million for SIPS for the Year 2000 project.

f. Effective July 1, 2002, the General Assembly established an annual General Fund appropriation for the Clean Water Management Trust Fund. Funding for this program is included in total current operations.

#### Table 10

#### General Fund Operating Appropriation for Public Schools, Community Colleges, and Higher Education, 1987-88 to 2006-07

(Includes Carryforwards for Encumbrances)

Fiscal	General Fund Total Current		: Schools	Community		Highor	Education	Percent of Total	
Year	Operations <sup>a</sup>	Amount	Percent	Amount	Percent	Amount	Percent	Education	Other
1987-88	\$5,805,245,729	\$ 2,639,237,658	45.5%	\$ 326,296,294	5.6%	\$ 980,746,492	16.9%	68.0%	\$1,858,965,285
1988-89	6,302,733,865	2,930,643,886	46.5%	332,064,381	5.3%	1,039,510,499	16.5%	68.3%	2,000,515,099
1989-90	6,883,003,393	3,134,428,205	45.5%	365,537,274	5.3%	1,109,917,895	16.1%	67.0%	2,273,120,019
1990-91	7,249,549,110	3,329,171,720	45.9%	387,611,956	5.3%	1,143,216,957	15.8%	67.0%	2,389,548,477
1991-92	7,350,501,134	3,293,699,663	44.8%	344,131,858	4.7%	1,121,976,740	15.3%	64.8%	2,590,692,873
1992-93	7,881,908,182	3,435,634,234	43.6%	398,689,471	5.1%	1,170,947,533	14.9%	63.5%	2,876,636,944
1993-94	8,674,510,752 <sup>b</sup>	3,632,087,114	41.9%	423,253,702	4.9%	1,229,449,670	14.2%	60.9%	3,389,720,266
1994-95	9,595,509,023 <sup>b</sup>		41.3%	455,651,184	4.7%	1,296,558,991	13.5%	59.6%	3,880,339,531
1995-96	9,793,062,378	3,998,978,216	40.8%	470,880,697	4.8%	1,301,040,079	13.3%	58.9%	4,022,163,386
1996-97	10,450,411,229	4,301,626,282	41.2%	501,802,184	4.8%	1,385,611,961	13.3%	59.2%	4,261,370,802
1997-98	11,258,582,548	4,697,892,305	41.7%	534,873,175	4.8%	1,489,866,397	13.2%	59.7%	4,535,950,671
1998-99	12,327,025,974	5,068,634,951	41.1%	587,542,475	4.8%	1,628,888,154	13.2%	59.1%	5,041,960,394
1999-00	<sup>d</sup> 13,441,610,285	5,497,075,780	40.9%	589,634,008	4.4%	1,682,143,914	12.5%	57.8%	5,672,756,583
2000-01	° 13,785,142,760	5,851,733,197 <sup>g</sup>	42.4%	651,456,631	4.7%	1,778,278,150	12.9%	60.1%	5,503,674,782
2001-02	f 14,309,884,168	5,922,505,768 <sup>g</sup>	41.4%	650,089,707	4.5%	1,802,904,395	12.6%	58.5%	5,934,384,298
2002-03	<sup>e</sup> 14,323,937,462	5,946,490,760 <sup>g</sup>	41.5%	669,281,390	4.7%	1,768,097,109	12.3%	58.5%	5,940,068,203
2003-04	14,835,621,783	6,114,518,997 <sup>e g</sup>		665,027,719	4.5%	1,792,141,661	12.1%	57.8%	6,263,933,406
2004-05	15,873,167,528	6,287,744,646 <sup>e g</sup>		691,811,541	4.4%	1,878,813,497	11.8%	55.8%	7,014,797,844
2005-06	16,876,254,738	6,732,869,493	39.9%	776,869,812	4.6%	2,111,335,665	12.5%	57.0%	7,255,179,768
2006-07	17,535,201,297	6,821,854,813	38.9%	776,892,920	4.4%	2,152,486,009	12.3%	55.6%	7,783,967,555

Note: Figures in all categories include compensation increases.

a. Operating budget excludes capital and local government appropriations.

b. Data exclude \$214 million (1993-94) and \$120 million (1994-95) for payroll restoration.

c. Data include \$42 million for education technology equipment.

d. Data include all appropriations as of June 30, 2000.

e. Amounts include a compensation increase reserve.

f. Amounts include a compensation increase, health plan increase, and retirement rate adjustment.

g. Encumbrance carryforwards for the eleventh and twelfth months are no longer included.

		Bond Indebtedness <sup>a</sup>		
Fiscal	General	Highway		Per
Year	Fund	Fund	Total	Capita <sup>b</sup>
1970-71	\$ 186,910,000	\$ 253,000,000	\$ 439,910,000	\$ 86.12
1971-72	174,780,000	240,000,000	414,780,000	79.74
1972-73	208,360,000	217,000,000	425,360,000	80.30
1973-74	194,995,000	199,000,000	393,995,000	73.17
1974-75	215,370,000	181,000,000	396,370,000	72.54
1975-76	305,870,000	163,000,000	468,870,000	84.66
1976-77	418,900,000	145,000,000	563,900,000	100.73
1977-78	530,600,000	127,000,000	657,600,000	115.90
1978-79	507,200,000	164,000,000	671,200,000	116.82
1979-80	533,300,000	201,000,000	734,300,000	126.43
1980-81	574,750,000	179,000,000	753,750,000	128.19
1981-82	544,200,000	219,000,000	763,200,000	128.15
1982-83	582,700,000	323,000,000	905,700,000	150.48
1983-84	630,900,000	306,500,000	937,400,000	154.25
1984-85	589,200,000	290,000,000	879,200,000	142.62
1985-86	548,500,000	272,500,000	821,000,000	131.26
1986-87	508,000,000	254,000,000	762,000,000	120.51
1987-88	525,500,000	250,000,000	775,500,000	121.06
1988-89	481,410,000	226,750,000	708,160,000	109.23
1989-90	457,698,902	202,730,000	660,428,902	100.54
1990-91	412,038,903	175,965,000	588,003,903	88.66
1991-92	441,378,903	148,635,000	590,013,903	87.44
1992-93	548,678,902	118,695,000	667,373,902	97.67
1993-94	493,678,902	87,055,000	580,733,902	83.59
1994-95	936,191,005	55,285,000	991,476,005	140.40
1995-96	990,245,681	29,445,000	1,019,690,681	141.90
1996-97	940,252,373	4,895,000	945,147,373	129.32
1997-98	1,508,215,259	-	1,508,215,259	202.97
1998-99	1,867,480,343	250,000,000	2,117,480,343	280.56
1999-00	2,212,108,040	233,325,000	2,445,433,040	319.64
2000-01	2,286,848,925	216,650,000	2,503,498,925	305.82
2001-02	2,832,409,153	199,975,000	3,032,384,153	370.42
2002-03	3,274,944,986	183,300,000	3,458,244,986	415.65
2003-04	3,892,442,828	166,625,000	4,059,067,828	479.99

## Table 11North Carolina's Bond Indebtedness, 1970-71 to 2003-04

a. The State Treasurer's Annual Report and Official Statement of the State Treasurer as of June 30 for the following fiscal year.

b. Based on July 1 population estimates.

c. Includes \$60 million from bond anticipation notes.

d. Includes \$120 million from bond anticipation notes.

Table 12
Total North Carolina Budget for Debt Services, 1968-69 to 2006-07

Per				
		Highway	General	Fiscal
Capita	Total	Fund	Fund	Year
\$ 10.37	\$ 51,887,448	\$ 34,106,500	\$ 17,780,948	1968-69
11.56	58,175,290	40,401,067	17,774,223	1969-70
8.49	43,357,003	25,599,500	17,757,503	1970-71
9.85	51,248,760	32,617,500	18,631,260	1971-72
8.91	47,215,030	25,749,000	21,466,030	1972-73
13.60	73,230,042	25,083,000	48,147,042	1973-74
4.47	24,415,500	24,415,500	-	1974-75
10.59	58,647,115	23,776,500	34,870,615	1975-76
11.29	63,180,500	23,156,000	40,024,500	1976-77
13.52	76,724,710	27,522,500	49,202,210	1977-78
14.38	82,596,000	29,596,000	53,000,000	1978-79
14.57	84,633,711	29,292,661	55,341,050	1979-80
15.73	92,503,457	30,329,757	62,173,700	1980-81
15.97	95,124,590	30,062,040	65,062,550	1981-82
18.91	113,793,067	38,772,567	75,020,500	1982-83
19.39	117,813,500	38,288,000	79,525,500	1983-84
18.57	114,478,750	38,401,500	76,077,250	1984-85
18.26	114,226,750	38,445,500	75,781,250	1985-86
16.28	102,951,750	38,445,500	64,506,250	1986-87
16.61	106,383,439	32,453,812	73,929,627	1987-88
16.80	108,931,475	37,295,105	71,636,370	1988-89
16.38	107,574,608	38,491,163	69,083,445	1989-90
16.10	108,651,983	37,392,600	71,259,383	1990-91
17.47	117,911,000	38,227,230	79,683,770	1991-92
18.59	127,038,728	38,018,250	89,020,478	1992-93
18.66	129,623,433	37,359,875	92,263,558	1993-94
20.17	142,468,773	27,631,295	114,837,478	1994-95
21.84	156,970,383	25,133,780	131,836,603	1995-96
18.38	134,304,855	4,978,215	129,326,640	1996-97
22.34	165,973,573	-	165,973,573	1997-98
30.16	227,644,558	28,357,925	199,286,633	1998-99
41.66	270,518,480	27,607,550	242,910,930	1999-00
36.12	295,691,725	26,857,175	268,834,550	2000-01
40.01	327,535,490	26,106,800	301,428,690	2001-02
39.11	325,373,285	25,356,425	300,016,860	2002-03
52.52	436,991,970	33,706,050	403,285,920	2002-03
65.86	559,504,128	69,589,925	489,914,203	2003-04
78.97	670,928,256	93,449,000	577,479,256	2005-06
89.25	758,211,662	91,198,625	667,013,037	2006-07

1. Based on July 1 population estimates.